NEW ISSUE—FULL BOOK-ENTRY **RATING: Moody's: "Aa2"**
(See "MISCELLANEOUS – Rating" herein)

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California ("Bond Counsel"), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" with respect to tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

$45,000,000
ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT
(San Bernardino County, California)
Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B

Dated: Date of Delivery **Due: August 1, as shown on the inside cover**

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. Capitalized terms used on this cover page but not otherwise defined will have the meanings assigned thereto as provided in the Official Statement.

The Ontario-Montclair School District (San Bernardino County, California) Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B (the "Bonds"), were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the Ontario-Montclair School District (the "District") held on November 8, 2016, at which the requisite 55% of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of $150,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. The Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Board of Supervisors of San Bernardino County is empowered and obligated to levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, initially registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (collectively referred to herein as "DTC"). Purchasers of the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees.

The Bonds will be dated as of their date of initial delivery and will be issued as current interest bonds, such that interest thereon will accrue from such date and be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019. The Bonds are issuable as fully registered bonds in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, as the designated Paying Agent, to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity as further described herein.

Maturity Schedule
(see inside front cover)

The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain matters will be passed on for the District by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as Disclosure Counsel, and for the Underwriter by Kutak Rock LLP, Denver, Colorado. The Bonds, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York on or about March 20, 2019.

STIFEL

This Official Statement is dated March 6, 2019

MATURITY SCHEDULE

Base CUSIP[1]: 683119

$45,000,000
ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT
(San Bernardino County, California)
Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B

$19,240,000 Serial Bonds

Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP[1] Suffix
2021	$800,000	5.000%	1.390%	FS5
2022	980,000	5.000	1.410	FT3
2023	1,190,000	5.000	1.450	FU0
2024	1,320,000	5.000	1.550	GL9
2027	145,000	5.000	1.850	FV8
2028	230,000	5.000	2.000[2]	FW6
2029	325,000	5.000	2.130[2]	FX4
2030	420,000	5.000	2.300[2]	FY2
2031	530,000	4.000	2.600[2]	FZ9
2032	645,000	4.000	2.770[2]	GA3
2033	765,000	4.000	2.890[2]	GB1
2034	895,000	4.000	2.980[2]	GC9
2035	1,030,000	5.000	2.770[2]	GD7
2036	1,190,000	5.000	2.850[2]	GE5
2037	1,360,000	5.000	2.910[2]	GF2
2038	1,545,000	5.000	2.970[2]	GG0
2039	1,740,000	5.000	3.030[2]	GH8
2040	1,950,000	5.000	3.070[2]	GM7
2041	2,180,000	5.000	3.110[2]	GN5

$5,105,000 – 5.000% Term Bonds due August 1, 2043; Yield: 3.160%[2]; CUSIP Suffix[1]: GJ4

$20,655,000 – 4.000% Term Bonds due August 1, 2048; Yield: 3.670%[2]; CUSIP Suffix[1]: GK1

---

(1) CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services ("CGS"), managed by S&P Capital IQ on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. None of the Underwriter, the Municipal Advisor or the District is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the applicable Bonds or as included herein. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable Bonds. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

(2) Yield to call at par on August 1, 2027.

<u>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</u>

Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth,
a Professional Corporation
San Francisco, California

Municipal Advisor

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc.
Irvine, California

Paying Agent

Zions Bancorporation, National Association
Los Angeles, California

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Bonds of the District. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation not so authorized should not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the District.

The issuance and sale of the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, both as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided thereunder by Sections 3(a)2 and 3(a)12, respectively. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced in this Official Statement, the words or phrases “will likely result,” “are expected to,” “will continue,” “is anticipated,” “estimate,” “project,” “forecast,” “expect,” “intend” and similar expressions identify “forward looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: “The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.”

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS TO CERTAIN SECURITIES DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES STATED ON THE INSIDE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

The District maintains a website and certain social media accounts. However, the information presented on the District’s website and social media accounts is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference, and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the Bonds.

$45,000,000
ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT
(San Bernardino County, California)
Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, provides information in connection with the sale of Ontario-Montclair School District (San Bernardino County, California) Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B (the "Bonds").

This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The District

The Ontario-Montclair School District (the "District") was founded in 1884 and provides public K-8 education in a 26-square mile area of western San Bernardino County (the "County"). The District's territory includes nearly all of the City of Montclair, a portion of the City of Ontario and small portions of the City of Upland and unincorporated areas of the County. The District currently operates 26 elementary schools, six middle schools and two alternative education schools. For fiscal year 2018-19, the District's average daily attendance ("ADA") is projected to be 19,823 students, and taxable property has an assessed valuation of $13,645,986,556.

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees (the "District Board"), each member of which is elected to a four-year term by electors within their respective trustee areas. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. The management and policies of the District are administered by a Superintendent appointed by the Board who is responsible for day-to-day District operations as well as supervision of the District's other key personnel. Dr. James Q. Hammond currently serves as the District Superintendent.

See "ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT" and "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION" for more information regarding the District generally and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" for information regarding the District's assessed valuation. The District's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B and should be read in their entirety.

Purpose of the Bonds

The Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of the District sites and facilities, and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See also "THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

Authority for Issuance of the Bonds

The Bonds are issued pursuant to certain provisions of the State of California Government Code and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the District Board on February 21, 2019 (the "Resolution"). See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" herein.

Sources of Payment for the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Board of Supervisors of the County (the "County Board") is empowered and obligated to levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

Description of the Bonds

Form and Registration. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, without coupons. The Bonds will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), who will act as securities depository for the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – General Provisions" and "– Book-Entry Only System" herein. Purchasers of the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds purchased, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. In the event that the book-entry only system described below is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the Bonds will be registered in accordance with the Resolution. See "THE BONDS – Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Registration, Payment and Transfer of Bonds" herein.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the "Owners," "Bondowners" or "Holders" of the Bonds (other than under the caption "TAX MATTERS" and in APPENDIX A) will mean Cede & Co. and will not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Denominations. Individual purchases of interests in the Bonds will be available to purchasers of the Bonds in the denominations of $5,000 principal amount, or any integral multiples thereof.

Redemption. The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturity dates as further described herein. See "THE BONDS – Redemption" herein.

Payments. The Bonds will be dated as of their date of initial delivery (the "Date of Delivery") and will be issued as current interest bonds, such that interest thereon will accrue from the Date of Delivery and be payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, a "Bond Payment Date"), commencing August 1, 2019. Principal of the Bonds is payable on August 1 in the amounts and years as set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

Payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, as the designated paying agent, registrar and transfer agent (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC for subsequent disbursement through DTC Participants (defined herein) to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Tax Matters

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

Offering and Delivery of the Bonds

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds in book-entry form will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, on or about March 20, 2019.

Bond Owner's Risks

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes which may be levied on all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except with respect to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). For more complete information regarding the taxation of property within the District, and certain other considerations related thereto, see "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" and "LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY" herein.

Continuing Disclosure

Pursuant to that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds, the District will covenant for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to make available certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events. The specific nature of the information to be made available and of the notices of listed events is summarized below under "LEGAL MATTERS – Continuing Disclosure" and "APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" herein. These covenants have been made in order to assist Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Underwriter"), in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule").

Professionals Involved in the Offering

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, is acting as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds. Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., Irvine, California is acting as Municipal Advisor to the District with respect to the Bonds. Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation and Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc. will receive compensation from the District contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. Certain matters will be passed on for the Underwriter by Kutak Rock LLP, Denver, Colorado. From time to time, Bond Counsel represents the Underwriter on matters unrelated to District or the Bonds.

Forward Looking Statements

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as "plan," "intend," "expect," "estimate," "project," "budget" or other similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, certain statements contained in the information regarding the District herein.

THE ACHIEVEMENTS OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Other Information

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Bonds are available from the Ontario-Montclair School District, 950 West D Street, Ontario, California 91762, telephone: (909) 459-2500. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. The summaries and references to documents, statutes and constitutional provisions referred to herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entireties by reference to each such documents, statutes and constitutional provisions.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from official sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds are issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code of the State of California (the "Act"), commencing with Section 53506 *et seq.*, as amended, Article XIIIA of the California Constitution and pursuant to the Resolution. The District received authorization at an election held on November 8, 2016 by the requisite fifty-five percent of the votes cast by eligible voters within the District to issue $150,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds (the "2016 Authorization"). The Bonds are the second series of bonds issued under the 2016 Authorization, and following the issuance thereof, $70,000,000 of the 2016 Authorization will remain unissued.

Security and Sources of Payment

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The County Board is empowered and obligated to levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Such *ad valorem* property taxes will be levied annually in addition to all other taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. The levy may include an allowance for an annual reserve, established for the purpose of avoiding fluctuating tax levies. While the County has historically levied *ad valorem* property taxes to establish such a reserve for other bonds of the District, the County is not obligated to establish or maintain such a reserve for the Bonds, and the District can make no representations that the County will do so in future years. Such taxes, when collected, will be placed by the County in the Debt Service Fund (defined herein) established by the Resolution, which fund is required to be segregated and maintained by the County and which is designated for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon when due, and for no other purpose. Pursuant to the Resolution, the District has pledged funds on deposit in the Debt Service Fund to the payment of the Bonds. Although the County is obligated to levy *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds as described above, and will maintain the Debt Service Fund, the Bonds are not a debt of the County.

Moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and payable, will be transferred by the County to the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent will in turn remit the funds to DTC for remittance of such principal and interest to its Participants (as defined herein) for subsequent disbursement to the respective Beneficial Owners of such Bonds.

The amount of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the County to repay the Bonds as described above will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds in any year. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rates to fluctuate. Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as general market decline in land values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce the availability of financing for purchasers of property, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State of California (the "State") and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, drought, fire, wildfire or toxic contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the respective annual tax rates. For further information regarding the District's assessed valuation, tax rates, overlapping debt, and other matters concerning taxation, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIIIA of the California Constitution" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

Statutory Liens

Pursuant to California Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds will be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof. The lien automatically attaches, without further action or authorization by the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the *ad valorem* property tax will be immediately subject to the lien, and such lien will be enforceable against the District, its successor, transferees and creditors, and all other parties asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether such parties have notice of the lien and without the need for physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act.

This statutory lien, by its terms, secures not only the Bonds, but also any other bonds of the District issued after January 1, 2016 and payable, both as to principal and interest, from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes that may be levied pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 1 of Article XIII A of the California Constitution. The statutory lien provision does not specify the relative priority of obligations so secured or a method of allocation in the event that the revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of such *ad valorem* property taxes are insufficient to pay all amounts then due and owing that are secured by the statutory lien.

General Provisions

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. See "—Book-Entry Only System" herein. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. The Bonds will be dated as of the Date of Delivery.

The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds, such that interest thereon will accrue from the Date of Delivery and be payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date, commencing August 1, 2019. Interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of 12, 30-day months. Each Bond shall bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to that Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before July 15, 2019, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds mature on August 1 in the years and amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

Payment of interest on any Bond on any Bond Payment Date will be made to the person appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the registered Owner thereof as of the 15th day of the month immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date (the "Record Date"), such interest to be paid by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The principal of and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds shall be payable upon maturity upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, and interest, and redemption premiums, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is authorized to pay the Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Bonds upon payment thereof. So long as the Bonds are held in the book-entry system of

DTC, all payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co. (as a nominee of DTC), as the registered Owner of the Bonds.

Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds

The proceeds of the sale from the Bonds, net of costs of issuance and any premium received upon the sale thereof, will be deposited by the County to the credit of the building fund created by the Resolution (the "Building Fund"), and will be applied solely for the purposes for which the Bonds are being issued. Interest earnings in the Building Fund will be retained therein. Any excess proceeds from the Bonds not needed for the authorized purposes for which the Bonds are being issued shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund.

The *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the County for the payment of the Bonds, when collected, are required to be held separate and apart by the County in a debt service fund created by the Resolution (the "Debt Service Fund"), and used only for payment of principal of and interest on Bonds. Accrued interest and any premium received upon the sale of the Bonds will be deposited into the Debt Service Fund. Any interest earnings on moneys held in the Debt Service Fund will be retained therein. If, after all of the Bonds have been redeemed or paid and otherwise cancelled, there are moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund, said moneys will be transferred to the general fund of the District as provided and permitted by law.

Moneys in the Debt Service Fund and the Building Fund are expected to be invested through the County's pooled investment fund. See "APPENDIX E - SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TREASURY POOL" herein.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Annual Debt Service

The following table shows the annual debt service requirements of the District for Bonds (assuming no optional redemptions), as well as the annual debt service on outstanding bonds of the District.

		The Bonds		
Year Ending Aug. 1	Outstanding Bonded Debt Service(1)(2)	Annual Principal Payment(3)	Annual Interest Payment(3)	Total Outstanding Bonded Debt Service(1)(2)
2019	$9,429,370.26	--	$733,272.50	$10,162,642.76
2020	9,603,720.26	--	2,015,100.00	11,618,820.26
2021	6,904,453.76	$800,000.00	2,015,100.00	9,719,553.76
2022	7,136,063.76	980,000.00	1,975,100.00	10,091,163.76
2023	7,352,781.26	1,190,000.00	1,926,100.00	10,468,881.26
2024	7,693,764.76	1,320,000.00	1,866,600.00	10,880,364.76
2025	6,894,998.76	--	1,800,600.00	8,695,598.76
2026	7,146,548.76	--	1,800,600.00	8,947,148.76
2027	7,398,836.26	145,000.00	1,800,600.00	9,344,436.26
2028	7,877,686.26	230,000.00	1,793,350.00	9,901,036.26
2029	8,157,786.26	325,000.00	1,781,850.00	10,264,636.26
2030	8,445,786.26	420,000.00	1,765,600.00	10,631,386.26
2031	12,756,536.26	530,000.00	1,744,600.00	15,031,136.26
2032	10,023,958.02	645,000.00	1,723,400.00	12,392,358.02
2033	10,619,441.02	765,000.00	1,697,600.00	13,082,041.02
2034	10,942,764.26	895,000.00	1,667,000.00	13,504,764.26
2035	1,916,225.00	1,030,000.00	1,631,200.00	4,577,425.00
2036	1,989,025.00	1,190,000.00	1,579,700.00	4,758,725.00
2037	2,068,150.00	1,360,000.00	1,520,200.00	4,948,350.00
2038	2,153,250.00	1,545,000.00	1,452,200.00	5,150,450.00
2039	2,240,000.00	1,740,000.00	1,374,950.00	5,354,950.00
2040	2,329,250.00	1,950,000.00	1,287,950.00	5,567,200.00
2041	2,420,500.00	2,180,000.00	1,190,450.00	5,790,950.00
2042	2,518,250.00	2,420,000.00	1,081,450.00	6,019,700.00
2043	2,616,750.00	2,685,000.00	960,450.00	6,262,200.00
2044	2,725,500.00	2,965,000.00	826,200.00	6,516,700.00
2045	2,833,500.00	3,235,000.00	707,600.00	6,776,100.00
2046	2,945,250.00	3,520,000.00	578,200.00	7,043,450.00
2047	--	5,250,000.00	437,400.00	5,687,400.00
2048	--	5,685,000.00	227,400.00	5,912,400.00
Total	$167,140,146.18	$45,000,000.00	$42,961,822.50	$255,101,968.68

(1) Includes gross debt service on the District's Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D-1 (the "2002 Series D-1 Bonds"), which were designated as federally-taxable "Build America Bonds" pursuant to an irrevocable election by the District to have Sections 54AA and Section 54AA(g) of the Internal Revenue Code apply thereto. Prior to August 1, 2019 (the "Crossover Date"), the District has received cash subsidy payments ("Subsidy Payments") from the United States Department of the Treasury equal to 35% of the interest payable on such bonds on or about each respective semi-annual interest payment date, subject to reduction pursuant to the federal Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, as further discussed herein. See "ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT – District Debt Structure – General Obligation Bonds" herein.

(2) Includes debt service on the District's 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (the "2016 Series B Refunding Bonds"), which were issued to refund the 2002 Series D-1 Bonds on a crossover basis. Prior to the Crossover Date, the 2002 Series D-1 Bonds will continue to be secured and payable from *ad valorem* property tax proceeds, together with any Subsidy Payments credited towards such debt service. On the Crossover Date, the 2002 Series D-1 Bonds will be redeemed, after which the District will no longer be eligible to receive Subsidy Payments. Prior to the Crossover Date, the 2016 Series B Refunding Bonds will be secured by and payable solely from proceeds of the 2016 Series B Refunding Bonds on deposit in an escrow fund established therefor. From and after the Crossover Date, the 2016 Series B Refunding Bonds shall constitute general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes.

(3) Interest payments on the Bonds will be made semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019.

See also "ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT – District Debt Structure – General Obligation Bonds" herein for a debt service schedule, by series, for the District's general obligation bonded debt.

Redemption

Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and before August 1, 2027 are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2028 may be redeemed prior to their respective stated maturity dates at the option of the District, from any source of funds, in whole or in part, on August 1, 2027 or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of such Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on August 1, 2043 (the "2043 Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 2042, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount of the 2043 Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Redemption Date (August 1)	Principal Amount
2042	$2,420,000
2043[1]	2,685,000

[1] Maturity.

The Bonds maturing on August 1, 2048 (the "2048 Term Bonds") are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 2044, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount of the 2048 Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Redemption Date (August 1)	Principal Amount
2044	$2,965,000
2045	3,235,000
2046	3,520,000
2047	5,250,000
2048[1]	5,685,000

[1] Maturity.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall select Bonds for redemption as so directed and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and if not so directed by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Redemption Notice. When optional redemption is authorized pursuant to the Resolution, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall give notice (a "Redemption Notice") of the redemption of the Bonds. Each Redemption Notice shall specify: (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, (c) the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such Redemption Notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond or portion thereof being redeemed at the redemption price thereof, together with the interest accrued to the redemption date, and that from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

The Paying Agent shall take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice: (a) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the bond register, (b) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid), telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository; (c) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid) or overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services, and (d) such Redemption Notice shall be given to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

"Information Services" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System; or, such other services providing information with respect to called municipal obligations as the District may specify in writing to the Paying Agent or as the Paying Agent may select.

"Securities Depository" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided in the Resolution shall be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds shall bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

Payment of Redeemed Bonds. When a Redemption Notice has been given substantially as described above, and, when the amount necessary for the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption (principal, interest, and premium, if any) is irrevocably set aside in trust for that purpose, as described in "—Defeasance," the Bonds designated for redemption in such notice will become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption thereof and upon presentation and surrender of said Bonds at the place specified in the Redemption Notice, said Bonds will be redeemed and paid at the redemption price out of such funds. All unpaid interest payable at or prior to the redemption date will continue to be payable to the respective Owners, but without interest thereon.

Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent will execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in principal amounts to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption is valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the County and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

Effect of Redemption Notice. If on the applicable designated redemption date, money for the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest to such redemption date, is held by an independent escrow agent selected by the District so as to be available therefor on such redemption date as described in "—Defeasance," and if a Redemption Notice thereof will have been given substantially as described above, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable.

Rescission of Redemption Notice. With respect to any Redemption Notice in connection with the optional redemption of Bonds (or portions thereof) as described above, unless upon the giving of such notice such Bonds or portions thereof shall be deemed to have been defeased as described in "—Defeasance," such Redemption Notice will state that such redemption will be conditional upon the receipt by an independent escrow agent selected by the District, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal, and premium, if any, and interest on, such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received said Redemption Notice will be of no force and effect, no portion of the Bonds will be subject to redemption on such date and such Bonds will not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption will not be made and the Paying Agent will within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date originally set for redemption) give notice to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District will have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent will distribute a notice of the rescission of such Redemption Notice in the same manner as such notice was originally provided.

Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, and, accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, then such Bonds will no longer be deemed outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

Book-Entry Only System

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but none of the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District and the Underwriter cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Direct Participants or Indirect Participants (as defined herein) will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest on, principal of or premium, if any, on the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered Owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with Participants are on file with DTC.

The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.6 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants," and together with the Direct Participants, the "Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of "AA+." The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated herein by any reference.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each Beneficial Owner is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Resolution. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and distributions on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds or distributions to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

For every transfer and exchange of Bonds, Owners requesting such transfer or exchange may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, governmental charge or transfer fees that may be imposed in relation thereto, which charge may include transfer fees imposed by the Paying Agent, DTC or the DTC Participant in connection with such transfers or exchanges.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to the Owners thereof.

Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Registration, Payment and Transfer of Bonds

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain at its principal office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of such Bonds, which shall at all times be open to inspection by the District, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register, exchange or transfer or cause to be registered, exchanged or transferred, on said books, Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

In the event that the book-entry system described above is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the following provisions will govern the payment, registration, transfer, exchange and replacement of the Bonds.

The principal of the Bonds and any premium and interest upon the redemption thereof prior to the maturity will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the designated office of the Paying Agent, initially located in Los Angeles, California. Interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent by wire to a bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of like tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (which with respect to any outstanding Bonds means the principal amount thereof) upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation at the office of the Paying Agent, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent, duly executed. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall register, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the Owner equal to the Transfer Amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required (a) to issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding any Bond Payment Date, the stated maturity of any of the Bonds or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the applicable Bond Payment Date, the close of business on the applicable stated maturity date or any day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or (b) to transfer any Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

Defeasance

All or any portion of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased at any time prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if required, is sufficient to pay all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance, including all principal thereof, interest thereon and redemption premium, if any, at or before their maturity dates;

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations together with monies transferred from the Debt Service Fund together with any other cash, if required, in such amount as will, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance, including all principal thereof, interest thereon and redemption premium, if any, at or before their maturity dates;

then, notwithstanding that any such maturities of Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated outstanding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to the Owners of such designated Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

"Government Obligations" means direct and general obligations of the United States of America, obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which is secured, guaranteed or otherwise backed by, directly or indirectly, a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that such obligations are rated or assessed by S&P Global Ratings or Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") at least as high as direct or general obligations of the United States of America.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds of the Bonds are expected to be applied as follows:

Sources of Funds	
Principal Amount of Bonds	$45,000,000.00
Original Issue Premium	3,882,736.40
Total Sources	$48,882,736.40
Uses of Funds	
Costs of Issuance(1)	$287,000.00
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	3,765,736.40
Deposit to Building Fund	44,830,000.00
Total Uses	$48,882,736.40

(1) Reflects all costs of issuance, including but not limited to the underwriting discount, credit rating fees, printing costs, legal and Municipal Advisory fees, and the costs and fees of the Paying Agent. See also "MISCELLANEOUS – Underwriting" herein.

TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS

The information in this section describes ad valorem *property taxation, assessed valuation, and other measures of the tax base of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from* ad valorem *property taxes. The District's general fund is not a source for the repayment of the Bonds.*

Ad Valorem Property Taxation

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the County at the same time and on the same rolls as special district property taxes. Assessed valuations are the same for both the District and the County's taxing purposes.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is located in the District as of the preceding January 1. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State assessed public utilities property and real property having a tax lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the "unsecured roll." A supplemental roll is developed when property changes hands or new construction is completed. The County levies and collects all property taxes for property falling within the County's taxing boundaries.

The valuation of secured property is established as of January 1 and is subsequently enrolled in August. Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, November 1 and February 1 of the calendar year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a minimum 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent installment plus a $10 cost on the second installment, plus any additional amount determined by the County Treasurer (the "Treasurer"). Property on the secured roll with delinquent taxes is declared tax-defaulted on or about June 30 of the calendar year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes and the delinquency penalty, plus a minimum $15 redemption fee and a redemption penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the Treasurer.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due as of the January 1 lien date and become delinquent if they are not paid by August 31. In the case of unsecured property taxes, a 10% penalty attaches to delinquent taxes on property on the unsecured roll, and an additional penalty of 1.5% per month begins to accrue beginning November 1 of the fiscal year, and a lien may be recorded against the assessee. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the assessee; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the County Clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on specific property of the assessee; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the County Recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on specified property of the assessee; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee. Information regarding District-wide tax delinquencies is not currently available. See also "—Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment – Teeter Plan" herein.

State law exempts from taxation $7,000 of the full cash value of an owner-occupied dwelling, but this exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies, since the State reimburses local agencies for the value of the exemptions.

All property is assessed using full cash value as defined by Article XIIIA of the State Constitution. State law provides exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation for certain classes of property such as churches, colleges, non-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions.

Assessed valuation growth allowed under Article XIIIA (new construction, certain changes of ownership, 2% inflation) is allocated on the basis of "situs" among the jurisdictions that serve the tax rate area within which the growth occurs. Local agencies, including school districts, share the growth of "base" revenues from the tax rate area. Each year's growth allocation becomes part of each agency's allocation in the following year.

Assessed Valuations

The assessed valuation of property in the District is established by the County Assessor, except for public utility property which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization ("SBE"). Assessed valuations are reported at 100% of the "full cash value" of the property, as defined in Article XIIIA of the California Constitution. For a discussion of how properties currently are assessed, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS" herein. The table on the following page shows a 10-year history of assessed valuations of the District, as of the date the equalized assessment tax roll is established in August of each year.

ASSESSED VALUATION
Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2018-19
Ontario-Montclair School District

Fiscal Year	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total	Annual % Change
2009-10	$9,384,635,521	$1,238,415	$1,073,961,060	$10,459,834,996	--
2010-11	9,169,531,137	1,223,215	1,013,564,450	10,184,318,802	(2.63)%
2011-12	9,232,143,374	1,223,215	993,220,667	10,226,587,256	0.42
2012-13	9,321,039,729	1,223,215	968,908,604	10,291,171,548	0.63
2013-14	9,617,059,129	1,195,605	984,178,125	10,602,432,859	3.02
2014-15	10,110,667,052	77,996	969,867,471	11,080,612,519	4.51
2015-16	10,590,974,305	77,996	950,103,097	11,541,155,398	4.16
2016-17	11,141,210,348	77,996	949,568,925	12,090,857,269	4.76
2017-18	11,877,888,057	77,996	926,531,517	12,804,497,570	5.90
2018-19	12,704,933,187	77,996	940,975,373	13,645,986,556	6.57

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as general market decline in property values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce availability of financing for purchasers of property, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, fire, wildfire, drought or toxic contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District. Any such reduction would result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the County to pay the debt service with respect to the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.

Appeals and Adjustments of Assessed Valuations. Under California law, property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the SBE, with the appropriate county board of equalization or assessment appeals board. The County Assessor may independently reduce assessed values as well based upon the above factors or reductions in the fair market value of the taxable property. In most cases, an appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

In addition to the above-described taxpayer appeals, county assessors may independently reduce assessed valuations based on changes in the market value of property, or for other factors such as the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by natural or man-made disasters such as earthquakes, floods, drought, fire, or toxic contamination pursuant to relevant provisions of the State Constitution.

Whether resulting from taxpayer appeals or county assessor reductions, adjustments to assessed value are subject to yearly reappraisals by the county assessor and may be adjusted back to their original values when real estate market conditions improve. Once property has regained its prior assessed value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary growth rate factor allowed under Article XIIIA. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS — Article XIIIA of the California Constitution" herein.

No assurance can be given that property tax appeals currently pending or in the future, actions by the County assessor, or other factors in the future will not significantly reduce the assessed valuation of property within the District.

Assembly Bill 102. On June 27, 2017, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 102 ("AB 102"). AB 102 restructures the functions of the SBE and creates two new separate agencies: (i) the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration, and (ii) the Office of Tax Appeals. Under AB 102, the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration will take over programs previously in the SBE Property Tax Department, such as the Tax Area Services Section, which is responsible for maintaining all property tax-rate area maps and for maintaining special revenue district boundaries. Under AB 102, the SBE will continue to perform the duties assigned by the State Constitution related to property taxes, however, beginning January 1, 2018, the SBE will only hear appeals related to the programs that it constitutionally administers and the Office of Tax Appeals will hear appeals on all other taxes and fee matters, such as sales and use tax and other special taxes and fees. AB 102 obligates the Office of Tax Appeals to adopt regulations as necessary to carry out its duties, powers, and responsibilities.

Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction. The following table below shows an analysis of the distribution of taxable property in the District by jurisdiction, in terms of its fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation.

ASSESSED VALUATION BY JURISDICTION[(1)]
Fiscal Year 2018-19
Ontario-Montclair School District

Jurisdiction:	Assessed Valuation in District	% of District	Assessed Valuation of Jurisdiction	% of Jurisdiction in District
City of Montclair	$3,381,864,808	24.78%	$3,385,225,897	99.90%
City of Ontario	9,520,038,265	69.76	25,521,179,276	37.30
City of Upland	369,260,609	2.71	9,370,618,881	3.94
Unincorporated San Bernardino County	374,822,874	2.75	33,648,691,594	1.11
Total District	$13,645,986,556	100.00%		
San Bernardino County	$13,645,986,556	100.00%	$222,444,908,287	6.13%

(1) Before deduction of redevelopment incremental valuation.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes. The following table shows the distribution of single family homes within the District among various fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation ranges, as well as the average and median assessed valuation of single family homes within the District.

PER PARCEL ASSESSED VALUATION OF SINGLE FAMILY HOMES
Fiscal Year 2018-19
Ontario-Montclair School District

	No. of Parcels	2018-19 Assessed Valuation	Average Assessed Valuation	Median Assessed Valuation
Single Family Residential	25,931	$6,185,812,114	$238,549	$223,060

2018-19 Assessed Valuation	No. of Parcels[1]	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total	Total Valuation	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total
$0 - $24,999	93	0.359%	0.359%	$1,694,744	0.027%	0.027%
25,000 - 49,999	1,216	4.689	5.048	49,965,137	0.808	0.835
50,000 - 74,999	1,250	4.820	9.868	75,630,739	1.223	2.058
75,000 - 99,999	686	2.645	12.514	60,104,782	0.972	3.029
100,000 - 124,999	992	3.826	16.340	112,757,666	1.823	4.852
125,000 - 149,999	1,644	6.340	22.679	227,706,648	3.681	8.533
150,000 - 174,999	2,348	9.055	31.734	382,685,345	6.187	14.720
175,000 - 199,999	2,606	10.050	41.784	488,920,468	7.904	22.624
200,000 - 224,999	2,261	8.719	50.503	479,080,381	7.745	30.369
225,000 - 249,999	2,039	7.863	58.366	483,640,059	7.819	38.187
250,000 - 274,999	1,755	6.768	65.134	460,667,851	7.447	45.634
275,000 - 299,999	1,436	5.538	70.672	412,357,349	6.666	52.301
300,000 - 324,999	1,305	5.033	75.705	408,051,731	6.597	58.897
325,000 - 349,999	1,279	4.932	80.637	431,976,799	6.983	65.880
350,000 - 374,999	1,361	5.249	85.886	493,447,403	7.977	73.858
375,000 - 399,999	1,259	4.855	90.741	487,094,396	7.874	81.732
400,000 - 424,999	843	3.251	93.992	346,478,454	5.601	87.333
425,000 - 449,999	482	1.859	95.851	210,186,275	3.398	90.731
450,000 - 474,999	280	1.080	96.930	129,137,054	2.088	92.819
475,000 - 499,999	235	0.906	97.837	114,414,282	1.850	94.668
500,000 and greater	561	2.163	100.000	329,814,551	5.332	100.000
Total	25,931	100.000%		$6,185,812,114	100.000%	

(1) Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use. The following table shows the distribution of taxable property within the District by principal use, as measured by secured assessed valuation and parcels in fiscal year 2018-19.

ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY LAND USE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
Ontario-Montclair School District

Non-Residential:	**2018-19 Assessed Valuation[(1)]**	**% of Total**	**No. of Parcels**	**% of Total**
Agricultural	$3,651,746	0.03%	14	0.04%
Commercial/Office	1,806,117,120	14.22	1,371	3.43
Industrial	1,724,779,358	13.58	1,245	3.12
Recreational	26,962,616	0.21	18	0.05
Government/Social/Institutional	22,788,183	0.18	136	0.34
Miscellaneous	18,314,334	0.14	211	0.53
Subtotal Non-Residential	$3,602,613,357	28.36%	2,995	7.49%
Residential:				
Single Family Residence	$6,185,812,114	48.69%	25,931	64.89%
Condominium/Townhouse	948,850,192	7.47	5,998	15.01
Mobile Home	44,189,784	0.35	369	0.92
Mobile Home Park	52,240,794	0.41	39	0.10
2-4 Residential Units	613,285,218	4.83	2,254	5.64
5+ Residential Units/Apartments	1,075,264,575	8.46	503	1.26
Subtotal Residential	$8,919,642,677	70.21%	35,094	87.82%
Vacant Parcels	$182,677,153	1.44%	1,874	4.69%
Total	$12,704,933,187	100.00%	39,963	100.00%

(1) Local secured assessed valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Tax Rates

The following table summarizes the total *ad valorem* property tax rates, as a percentage of assessed valuation, levied by all taxing entities in a typical tax rate area (a "TRA") within the District during the five-fiscal year period from 2014-15 to 2018-19.

SUMMARY OF *AD VALOREM* PROPERTY TAX RATES (TRA 4-000)[(1)]
Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2018-19
Ontario-Montclair School District

	2014-15	**2015-16**	**2016-17**	**2017-18**	**2018-19**
General	1.0000%	1.0000%	1.0000%	1.0000%	1.0000%
Chaffey Community College District	.0109	.0113	.0116	.0088	.0153
Chaffey Joint Union High School District	.0294	.0409	.0319	.0279	.0402
Ontario-Montclair School District	.0260	.0268	.0264	.0557	.0555
Metropolitan Water District	.0035	.0035	.0035	.0035	.0035
	1.0698%	1.0825%	1.0734%	1.0959%	1.1145%

(1) TRA 4-000, located in the portion of the District that includes the City of Ontario, has a 2018-19 assessed valuation of $4,275,462,644, representing 37.05% of the District's total assessed valuation for such fiscal year.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment - Teeter Plan

The County Board has approved the implementation of the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the “Teeter Plan”), as provided for in Section 4701 *et seq.* of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. Under the Teeter Plan, the County apportions secured property taxes on an accrual basis when due (irrespective of actual collections) to its local political subdivisions, including the District, for which the County acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency, or for which the County’s treasury is the legal depository of the tax collections.

If the Teeter Plan remains in effect during the term of the Bonds, the District will receive 100% of the *ad valorem* property tax levied by the County on secured property to pay the Bonds irrespective of actual delinquencies in the collection of the tax by the County. The District can give no assurance that the Teeter Plan will remain in effect in its present form, or in any form, during the term of the Bonds.

The Teeter Plan is to remain in effect unless the County Board orders its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of the County (which commences on July 1 for the County), the County Board receives a petition for its discontinuance joined in by a resolution adopted by at least two-thirds of the participating revenue districts in the County, in which event the County Board is to order discontinuance of the Teeter Plan effective at the commencement of the subsequent fiscal year. The County Board may, by resolution adopted not later than July 15 of the fiscal year for which it is to apply, after holding a public hearing on the matter, discontinue the procedures under the Teeter Plan with respect to any tax levying agency or assessment levying agency in such county if the rate of secure tax delinquency in that agency in any year exceeds 3% of the total of all taxes and assessments levied on the secured rolls for that agency. In the event the County Board is to order discontinuance of the Teeter Plan subsequent to its implementation, only those secured property taxes actually collected would be allocated to political subdivisions (including the District) for which such county acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Principal Taxpayers

The more property (by assessed value) which is owned by a single taxpayer within the District, the greater amount of tax collections that are exposed to weaknesses in such a taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. The following table lists the 20 largest local secured taxpayers in the District in terms of their fiscal year 2018-19 secured assessed valuations. Each taxpayer listed below is a name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot make any representation as to whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below.

20 LARGEST LOCAL SECURED TAXPAYERS
Fiscal Year 2018-19
Ontario-Montclair School District

	Property Owner	2018-19 Primary Land Use	Assessed Valuation	% of Total[1]
1.	5060 Montclair Plaza Lane Owner LLC	Shopping Center	$167,332,845	1.32%
2.	4914 Olive Street Properties LLC	Apartments	114,604,887	0.90
3.	EJC Ontario Gateway West LLC	Industrial	77,915,226	0.61
4.	Prologis USLV Newca 1 LLC	Industrial	77,105,718	0.61
5.	Grove Owner LP	Apartments	63,500,000	0.50
6.	1151 Mildred LLC	Industrial	49,795,402	0.39
7.	Campus Avenue Fee Owner LLC	Apartments	44,887,000	0.35
8.	CG Ontario LLC	Apartments	39,618,470	0.31
9.	MG Ontario Town Square Townhomes LP	Condominiums	39,535,204	0.31
10.	Carson Estate Trust	Industrial	37,005,041	0.29
11.	Wal-Mart Stores Inc.	Commercial	34,795,438	0.27
12.	Yuesheng Ontario LP	Apartments	34,374,412	0.27
13.	ROIC California LLC	Shopping Center	33,801,637	0.27
14.	Ontario Two	Industrial	33,762,053	0.27
15.	KW PCCP Montclair LLC	Apartments	33,104,409	0.26
16.	Mountain Summit Fee Owner LLC	Condominiums	32,490,786	0.26
17.	Ontario Three LLC	Industrial	31,225,375	0.25
18.	Clear Waverly LLC	Apartments	30,691,800	0.24
19.	Celda Inc.	Shopping Center	29,831,442	0.23
20.	Clear Waterford LLC	Apartments	28,611,000	0.23
			$1,033,988,145	8.14%

(1) 2018-19 local secured assessed valuation: $12,704,933,187.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt

Set forth on the following page is a direct and overlapping debt report (the "Debt Report") prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. effective as of December 1, 2018. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

The table shows the percentage of each overlapping entity's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. The table also shows the corresponding portion of the overlapping entity's existing debt payable from property taxes levied within the District. The total amount of debt for each overlapping entity is not given in the table.

The first column in the table names each public agency which has outstanding debt as of the date of the report and whose territory overlaps the District in whole or in part. The second column shows the percentage of each overlapping agency's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. This percentage, multiplied by the total outstanding debt of each overlapping agency (which is not shown in the table) produces the amount shown in the third column, which is the apportionment of each overlapping agency's outstanding debt to taxable property in the District.

STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
Ontario-Montclair School District

2018-19 Assessed Valuation: $13,645,986,556

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:	**% Applicable**	**Debt 12/1/18**
Metropolitan Water District	0.468%	$283,529
Chaffey Community College District	12.019	16,699,199
Chaffey Union High School District	22.783	86,408,166
Ontario-Montclair School District	**100.000**	**74,694,737**(1)
TOTAL OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		$178,085,631
OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:		
San Bernardino County General Fund Obligations	6.135%	$20,561,759
San Bernardino County Pension Obligation Bonds	6.135	17,719,492
San Bernardino County Flood Control District General Fund Obligations	6.135	3,854,007
Chaffey Community College District General Fund Obligations	12.019	3,764,351
City of Montclair General Fund Obligations	99.901	41,848,529
City of Ontario Certificates of Participation	37.303	22,394,856
City of Upland General Fund Obligations	3.941	282,837
West Valley Vector Control District Certificates of Participation	16.228	388,084
TOTAL OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		$110,813,915
OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agencies):		$44,143,077
COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		$333,042,623(2)

Ratios to 2018-19 Assessed Valuation:
Direct Debt ($74,694,737)....................................... 0.55%
Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt............ 1.30%
Combined Total Debt.. 2.44%

Ratio to Successor Agency Redevelopment Incremental Valuation ($2,907,244,380):
Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt……………...1.52%

(1) Excludes the Bonds.
(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem *property tax required to be levied by the County on taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. (See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein). Articles XIIIA, XIIIB, XIIIC and XIIID of the Constitution, Propositions 98 and 111, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the County to levy taxes on behalf of the District and to the District to spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the County to levy taxes for payment of the Bonds. The tax levied by the County for payment of the Bonds was approved by the District's voters in compliance with Article XIIIA, Article XIIIC, and all applicable laws.*

Article XIIIA of the California Constitution

Article XIIIA ("Article XIIIA") of the State Constitution limits the amount of *ad valorem* property taxes on real property to 1% of "full cash value" as determined by the county assessor. Article XIIIA defines "full cash value" to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 bill under "full cash value," or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment," subject to exemptions in certain circumstances of property transfer or reconstruction. Determined in this manner, the full cash value is also referred to as the "base year value." The full cash value is subject to annual adjustment to reflect increases, not to exceed 2% for any year, or decreases in the consumer price index or comparable local data, or to reflect reductions in property value caused by damage, destruction or other factors.

Article XIIIA has been amended to allow for temporary reductions of assessed value in instances where the fair market value of real property falls below the adjusted base year value described above. Proposition 8—approved by State voters in November of 1978—provides for the enrollment of the lesser of the base year value or the market value of real property, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property, or other factors causing a similar decline. In these instances, the market value is required to be reviewed annually until the market value exceeds the base year value. Reductions in assessed value could result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the County to pay debt service on the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

Article XIIIA requires a vote of two-thirds or more of the qualified electorate of a city, county, special district or other public agency to impose special taxes, while totally precluding the imposition of any additional *ad valorem*, sales or transaction tax on real property. Article XIIIA exempts from the 1% tax limitation any taxes above that level required to pay debt service (a) on any indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, or (b), as the result of an amendment approved by State voters on June 3, 1986, on any bonded indebtedness approved by two-thirds of the votes cast by the voters for the acquisition or improvement of real property on or after July 1, 1978, or (c) on bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by fifty-five percent or more of the votes cast on the proposition, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for payment of the Bonds falls within the exception described in (c) of the immediately preceding sentence. In addition, Article XIIIA requires the approval of two-thirds of all members of the State Legislature to change any State taxes for the purpose of increasing tax revenues.

Legislation Implementing Article XIIIA

Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIIIA. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

That portion of annual property tax revenues generated by increases in assessed valuations within each tax rate area within a county, subject to claims, if any, on tax increment and subject to changes in organizations, if any, of affected jurisdictions, is allocated to each jurisdiction within the tax rate area in the same proportion that the total property tax revenue from the tax rate area for the prior year was allocated to such jurisdictions.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

All taxable property value included in this Official Statement is shown at 100% of taxable value (unless noted differently) and all tax rates reflect the $1 per $100 of taxable value.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the California State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIIIA.

Unitary Property

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions ("unitary property"). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the SBE as part of a "going concern" rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to the counties by SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year. So long as the District is not a basic aid district, taxes lost through any reduction in assessed valuation will be compensated by the State as equalization aid under the State's school financing formula. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION" herein.

Article XIIIB of the California Constitution

Article XIIIB ("Article XIIIB") of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. As amended, Article XIIIB defines:

(a) "change in the cost of living" with respect to school districts to mean the percentage change in California per capita income from the preceding year, and

(b) "change in population" with respect to a school district to mean the percentage change in the ADA of the school district from the preceding fiscal year.

For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year pursuant to the provisions of Article XIIIB, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIIIB limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain State subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for bonded debt service such as the Bonds, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the State legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIIIB includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years.

Article XIIIB also includes a requirement that fifty percent of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund pursuant to Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution. See "– Propositions 98 and 111" herein.

Proposition 26

On November 2, 2010, State voters approved Proposition 26, which amended Article XIIIC of the State Constitution to expand the definition of "tax" to include "any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government" except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the California Constitution

On November 5, 1996, State voters approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the California Constitution Articles XIIIC and XIIID (respectively, "Article XIIIC" and "Article XIIID"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the California Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIIIC establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIIIC further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIIIA of the California Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIIIA, Section 4. Article XIIID deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIIIC or XIIID will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

The District does not impose any taxes, assessments, or property-related fees or charges which are subject to the provisions of Proposition 218. It does, however, receive a portion of the basic 1% *ad valorem* property tax levied and collected by the County pursuant to Article XIIIA of the California Constitution. The provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District.

Propositions 98 and 111

On November 8, 1988, State voters approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act" (the "Accountability Act"). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act have, however, been modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changed State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State's appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts (hereinafter referred to collectively as "K-14 school districts") at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of State general fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in the 1986-87 fiscal year, and (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the State general fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the State legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changed how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount are, instead of being returned to taxpayers, transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts is excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year is automatically increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIIIB surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which can be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

Since the Accountability Act is unclear in some details, there can be no assurances that the Legislature or a court might not interpret the Accountability Act to require a different percentage of State general fund revenues to be allocated to K-14 school districts, or to apply the relevant percentage to the State's budgets in a different way than is proposed in the Governor's Budget.

On June 5, 1990, State voters approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the "Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limitation Act of 1990" ("Proposition 111") which further modified Article XIIIB and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

a. Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit. The annual adjustments to the Article XIIIB spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in California per capita personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.

b. Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues. "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIIIB are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of the minimum funding level for such districts. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into K-14 school district base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.

c. Exclusions from Spending Limit. Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIIIB spending limit: (a) all appropriations for "qualified capital outlay projects" as defined by the Legislature, and (b) any increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the Legislature and the Governor, which was expected to raise over $15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.

d. Recalculation of Appropriations Limit. The Article XIIIB appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.

e. School Funding Guarantee. Proposition 111 implemented a complex adjustment in the formula enacted by Proposition 98. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of State general fund revenues ("Test 1") or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIIIB by reference to per capita personal income) and enrollment ("Test 2"). Under Proposition 111, K-14 school districts will receive the greater of (1) Test 1, (2) Test 2, or (3) a third test ("Test 3"), which will replace Test 2 in any year when growth in per capita State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in California per capita personal income. Under Test 3, K-14 school districts will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and per capita State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If Test 3 is used in any year, the difference between Test 3 and Test 2 will become a "credit" to schools which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

Proposition 39

On November 7, 2000, California voters approved an amendment (commonly known as Proposition 39) to the California Constitution. This amendment (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changes existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. As adopted, the constitutional amendments may be changed only with another statewide vote of the people. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by this proposition are K-12 school districts (including the District), community college districts, and county offices of education. As noted above, the California Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1% of the value of property, and property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to buy or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the school board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the school board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 placed certain limitations on local school bonds to be approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that the tax rate per \$100,000 of taxable property value projected to be levied as the result of any single election be no more than \$60 (for a unified school district), \$30 (for a high school or elementary school district), or \$25 (for a community college district), per \$100,000 of taxable property value, when assessed valuation is projected to increase in accordance with Article XIIIA of the Constitution. These requirements are not part of Proposition 39 and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor.

Proposition 1A and Proposition 22

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amended the State Constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amended the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, The Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act, approved by State voters on November 2, 2010, prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to schools or other agencies and eliminates the State's authority to shift property taxes temporarily during a severe financial hardship of the State. In addition, Proposition 22 restricts the State's authority to use State fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on State transportation bonds, to borrow or change the distribution of State fuel tax revenues, and to use vehicle license fee revenues to reimburse local governments for State-mandated costs. Proposition 22 impacts resources in the State's general fund and transportation funds, the State's main funding source for schools and community colleges, as well as universities, prisons and health and social services programs. According to an analysis of Proposition 22 submitted by the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") on July 15, 2010, the reduction in resources available for the State to spend on these other programs as a consequence of the passage of Proposition 22 was expected to be approximately $1 billion in fiscal year 2010-11, with an estimated immediate fiscal effect equal to approximately 1% of the State's total general fund spending. The longer-term effect of Proposition 22, according to the LAO analysis, will be an increase in the State's general fund costs by approximately $1 billion annually for several decades.

Jarvis vs. Connell

On May 29, 2002, the California Court of Appeal for the Second District decided the case of *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association, et al. v. Kathleen Connell* (as Controller of the State of California). The Court of Appeal held that either a final budget bill, an emergency appropriation, a self-executing authorization pursuant to State statutes (such as continuing appropriations) or the California Constitution or a federal mandate is necessary for the State Controller to disburse funds. The foregoing requirement could apply to amounts budgeted by the District as being received from the State. To the extent the holding in such case would apply to State payments reflected in the District's budget, the requirement that there be either a final budget bill or an emergency appropriation may result in the delay of such payments to the District if such required legislative action is delayed, unless the payments are self-executing authorizations or are subject to a federal mandate. On May 1, 2003, the California Supreme Court upheld the holding of the Court of Appeal, stating that the Controller is not authorized under State law to disburse funds prior to the enactment of a budget or other proper appropriation, but under federal law, the Controller is required, notwithstanding a budget impasse and the limitations imposed by State law, to timely pay those State employees who are subject to the minimum wage and overtime compensation provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

Proposition 55

The California Children's Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016 (also known as "Proposition 55") is a constitutional amendment approved by the voters of the State on November 8, 2016. Proposition 55 extends, through 2030, the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Temporary Taxes to Fund Education, Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as "Proposition 30"). Proposition 30 increased the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over $250,000 but less than $300,001 for single filers (over $500,000 but less than $600,001 for joint filers and over $340,000 but less than $408,001 for head-of-household filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over $300,000 but less than $500,001 for single filers (over $600,000 but less than $1,000,001 for joint filers and over $408,000 but less than $680,001 for head-of-household filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over $500,000 for single filers (over $1,000,000 for joint filers and over $680,000 for head-of-household filers).

The revenues generated from the personal income tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 Minimum Funding Guarantee (defined herein) for school districts and community college districts. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Propositions 98 and 111" herein. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the personal income tax increases are being deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the "EPA"). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to schools districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than $200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than $100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing board is prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costss.

Proposition 2

On November 4, 2014, State voters approved the Rainy Day Budget Stabilization Fund Act (also known as "Proposition 2"). Proposition 2 is a legislatively-referred constitutional amendment which makes certain changes to State budgeting practices, including substantially revising the conditions under which transfers are made to and from the State's Budget Stabilization Account (the "BSA") established by the California Balanced Budget Act of 2004 (also known as Proposition 58).

Under Proposition 2, and beginning in fiscal year 2015-16 and each fiscal year thereafter, the State will generally be required to annually transfer to the BSA an amount equal to 1.5% of estimated State general fund revenues (the "Annual BSA Transfer"). Supplemental transfers to the BSA (a "Supplemental BSA Transfer") are also required in any fiscal year in which the estimated State general fund revenues that are allocable to capital gains taxes exceed 8% of total estimated general fund tax revenues. Such excess capital gains taxes—net of any portion thereof owed to K-14 school districts pursuant to Proposition 98—will be transferred to the BSA. Proposition 2 also increases the maximum size of the BSA to an amount equal to 10% of estimated State general fund revenues for any given fiscal year. In any fiscal year in which a required transfer to the BSA would result in an amount in excess of the 10% threshold, Proposition 2 requires such excess to be expended on State infrastructure, including deferred maintenance.

For the first 15-year period ending with the 2029-30 fiscal year, Proposition 2 provides that half of any required transfer to the BSA, either annual or supplemental, must be appropriated to reduce certain State liabilities, including making certain payments owed to K-14 school districts, repaying State interfund borrowing, reimbursing local governments for State mandated services, and reducing or prefunding accrued liabilities associated with State-level pension and retirement benefits. Following the initial 15-year period, the Governor and the Legislature are given discretion to apply up to half of any required transfer to the BSA to the reduction of such State liabilities. Any amount not applied towards such reduction must be transferred to the BSA or applied to infrastructure, as described above.

Proposition 2 changes the conditions under which the Governor and the Legislature may draw upon or reduce transfers to the BSA. The Governor does not retain unilateral discretion to suspend transfers the BSA, nor does the Legislature retain discretion to transfer funds from the BSA for any reason, as previously provided by law. Rather, the Governor must declare a "budget emergency," defined as an emergency within the meaning of Article XIIIB of the Constitution or a determination that estimated resources are inadequate to fund State general fund expenditures, for the current or ensuing fiscal year, at a level equal to the highest level of State spending within the three immediately preceding fiscal years. Any such declaration must be followed by a legislative bill providing for a reduction or transfer. Draws on the BSA are limited to the amount necessary to address the budget emergency, and no draw in any fiscal year may exceed 50% of funds on deposit in the BSA unless a budget emergency was declared in the preceding fiscal year.

Proposition 2 also requires the creation of the Public School System Stabilization Account (the "PSSSA") into which transfers will be made in any fiscal year in which a Supplemental BSA Transfer is required (as described above). Such transfer will be equal to the portion of capital gains taxes above the 8% threshold that would be otherwise paid to K-14 school districts as part of the minimum funding guarantee. A transfer to the PSSSA will only be made if certain additional conditions are met, as follows: (i) the minimum funding guarantee was not suspended in the immediately preceding fiscal year, (ii) the operative Proposition 98 formula for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is "Test 1," (iii) no maintenance factor obligation is being created in the budgetary legislation for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made, (iv) all prior maintenance factor obligations have been fully repaid, and (v) the minimum funding guarantee for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is higher than the immediately preceding fiscal year, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living. Proposition 2 caps the size of the PSSSA at 10% of the estimated minimum guarantee in any fiscal year, and any excess funds must be paid to K-14 school districts. Reductions to any required transfer to the PSSSA, or draws on the PSSSA, are subject to the same budget emergency requirements described above. However, Proposition 2 also mandates draws on the PSSSA in any fiscal year in which the estimated minimum funding guarantee is less than the prior year's funding level, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living.

Proposition 51

The Kindergarten Through Community College Public Education Facilities Bond Act of 2016 (also known as Proposition 51) is an initiative that was approved by State voters on November 8, 2016. Proposition 51 authorizes the sale and issuance of $9 billion in State general obligation bonds for the new construction and modernization of K-14 facilities.

K-12 School Facilities. Proposition 51 includes $3 billion for the new construction of K-12 facilities and an additional $3 billion for the modernization of existing K-12 facilities. K-12 school districts will be required to pay for 50% of the new construction costs and 40% of the modernization costs with local revenues. If a school district lacks sufficient local funding, it may apply for additional State grant funding, up to 100% of the project costs. In addition, a total of $1 billion will be available for the modernization and new construction of charter school ($500 million) and technical education ($500 million) facilities. Generally, 50% of modernization and new construction project costs for charter school and technical education facilities must come from local revenues. However, schools that cannot cover their local share for these two types of projects may apply for State loans. State loans must be repaid over a maximum of 30 years for charter school facilities and 15 years for career technical education facilities. For career technical education facilities, State grants are capped at $3 million for a new facility and $1.5 million for a modernized facility. Charter schools must be deemed financially sound before project approval.

Community College Facilities. Proposition 51 includes $2 billion for community college district facility projects, including buying land, constructing new buildings, modernizing existing buildings, and purchasing equipment. In order to receive funding, community college districts must submit project proposals to the Chancellor of the community college system, who then decides which projects to submit to the Legislature and Governor based on a scoring system that factors in the amount of local funds contributed to the project. The Governor and Legislature will select among eligible projects as part of the annual State budget process.

The District makes no guarantees that it will either pursue or qualify for Proposition 51 State facilities funding.

Future Initiatives

Article XIIIA, Article XIIIB, Article XIIIC and Article XIIID of the California Constitution and Propositions 22, 26, 30, 39, 98, 51 and 55 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The information in this section concerning the District's general fund finances is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds shall be payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem *property tax required to be levied by the County on taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

State Funding of Education

School district revenues consist primarily of guaranteed State moneys, local property taxes and funds received from the State in the form of categorical aid under ongoing programs of local assistance. All State aid is subject to the appropriation of funds in the State's annual budget.

Revenue Limit Funding. Previously, school districts operated under general purpose revenue limits established by the State Department of Education. In general, revenue limits were calculated for each school district by multiplying the ADA for such district by a base revenue limit per unit of ADA. Revenue limit calculations were subject to adjustment in accordance with a number of factors designed to provide cost of living adjustments ("COLAs") and to equalize revenues among school districts of the same type. Funding of a school district's revenue limit was provided by a mix of local property taxes and State apportionments of basic and equalization aid. Since fiscal year 2013-14, school districts have been funded based on uniform system of funding grants assigned to certain grade spans, as described below. See "—Local Control Funding Formula" herein.

Local Control Funding Formula. State Assembly Bill 97 (Stats. 2013, Chapter 47) ("AB 97"), as amended by Senate Bill 91 (Stats. 2013, Chapter 49) ("SB 91"), established the current system for funding school districts, charter schools and county offices of education.

The primary component of AB 97 was the implementation of the Local Control Funding Formula ("LCFF"), which replaced the revenue limit funding system for determining State apportionments, as well as the majority of categorical program funding. State allocations are now provided on the basis of target base funding grants per unit of ADA (a "Base Grant") assigned to each of four grade spans. Each Base Grant is subject to certain adjustments and add-ons, as discussed below. During the implementation period of the LCFF, an annual transition adjustment was calculated for each school district, equal to such district's proportionate share of appropriations included in the State budget to close the gap between the prior-year funding level and the target allocation following full implementation of the LCFF. In each year, school districts had the same proportion of their respective funding gaps closed, with dollar amounts varying depending on the size of a district's funding gap.

The Base Grants per unit of ADA for each grade span are as follows: (i) \$6,845 for grades K-3; (ii) \$6,947 for grades 4-6; (iii) \$7,154 for grades 7-8; and (iv) \$8,289 for grades 9-12. During the implementation period of the LCFF, Base Grants were required to be adjusted annually for COLAs by applying the implicit price deflator for government goods and services. The provision of COLAs is now subject to appropriation for such adjustment in the annual State budget. The differences among Base Grants are linked to differentials in statewide average revenue limit rates by district type, and are intended to recognize the generally higher costs of education at higher grade levels. See also "—State Budget Measures" for information on the adjusted Base Grants provided by current budgetary legislation.

The Base Grants for grades K-3 and 9-12 are subject to adjustments of 10.4% and 2.6%, respectively, to cover the costs of class size reduction in early grades and the provision of career technical education in high schools. Unless otherwise collectively bargained for, school districts serving students in grades K-3 must maintain an average class enrollment of 24 or fewer students in grades K-3 at each school site in order to continue receiving the adjustment to the K-3 Base Grant. Such school districts must also make progress towards this class size reduction goal in proportion to the growth in their funding over the implementation period. AB 97 also provides additional add-ons to school districts that received categorical block grant funding pursuant to the Targeted Instructional Improvement and Home-to-School Transportation programs during fiscal year 2012-13.

School districts that serve students of limited English proficiency ("EL" students), students from low income families that are eligible for free or reduced priced meals ("LI" students) and foster youth are eligible to receive additional funding grants. Enrollment counts are unduplicated, such that students may not be counted as both EL and LI (foster youth automatically meet the eligibility requirements for free or reduced priced meals). AB 97 authorizes a supplemental grant add-on (each, a "Supplemental Grant") for school districts that serve EL/LI students, equal to 20% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by such districts' percentage of unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment. School districts whose EL/LI populations exceed 55% of their total enrollment are eligible for a concentration grant add-on (each, a "Concentration Grant") equal to 50% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by the percentage of such district's unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment in excess of the 55% threshold.

The table below shows a breakdown of the District's ADA by grade span, total enrollment, and the percentage of EL/LI student enrollment for fiscal years 2012-13 through 2018-19.

ADA, ENROLLMENT AND EL/LI ENROLLMENT PERCENTAGE
Fiscal Years 2012-13 through 2018-19
Ontario-Montclair School District

	Average Daily Attendance[1]				Enrollment[2]	
Fiscal Year	K-3	4-6	7-8	Total ADA	Total Enrollment	% of EL/LI Enrollment[3]
2012-13	9,828	7,008	4,570	22,113	22,735	--
2013-14	10,151	7,230	4,765	22,145	22,767	89.71%
2014-15	9,915	7,288	4,609	21,813	22,521	89.08
2015-16	9,430	7,251	4,569	21,250	21,952	88.85
2016-17	9,440	6,878	4,570	20,888	21,665	87.89
2017-18	9,020	6,793	4,519	20,332	21,100	86.74
2018-19[4]	8,600	6,679	4,544	19,823	20,607	85.48

Note: ADA figures rounded to the nearest whole number.

(1) Except for fiscal year 2018-19, reflects ADA as of the second principal reporting period (P-2 ADA), ending on or before the last attendance month prior to April 15 of each school year. An attendance month is equal to each four-week period of instruction beginning with the first day of school for a particular school district.

(2) Enrollment for fiscal year 2012-13 is reported as of the October report submitted to the California Basic Educational Data System ("CBEDS"). Fiscal years 2013-14 and onward reflect certified enrollment as of the fall census day (the first Wednesday in October), which is reported to the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System ("CALPADS") in each school year and used to calculate each school district's unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment. Adjustments may be made to the certified EL/LI counts by the California Department of Education. CALPADS figures exclude preschool students.

(3) For purposes of calculating Supplemental and Concentration Grants, a school district's fiscal year 2013-14 percentage of unduplicated EL/LI students was expressed solely as a percentage of its total fiscal year 2013-14 total enrollment. For fiscal year 2014-15, the percentage of unduplicated EL/LI enrollment was based on the two-year average of EL/LI enrollment in fiscal years 2013-14 and 2014-15. Beginning in fiscal year 2015-16, a school district's percentage of unduplicated EL/LI students has been based on a rolling average of such district's EL/LI enrollment for the then-current fiscal year and the two immediately preceding fiscal years.

(4) Reflects projected figures.

Source: Ontario-Montclair School District.

For certain school districts that would have received greater funding levels under the prior revenue limit system, the LCFF provides for a permanent economic recovery target ("ERT") add-on, equal to the difference between the revenue limit allocations such districts would have received under the prior system in fiscal year 2020-21, and the target LCFF allocations owed to such districts in the same year. To derive the projected funding levels, the LCFF assumes the discontinuance of deficit revenue limit funding, implementation of a COLA in fiscal years 2014-15 through 2020-21, and restoration of categorical funding to pre-recession levels. The ERT add-on will be paid incrementally over the implementing period of the LCFF. The District does not qualify for the ERT add-on.

The sum of a school district's adjusted Base, Supplemental and Concentration Grants will be multiplied by such district's P-2 ADA for the current or prior year, whichever is greater (with certain adjustments applicable to small school districts). This funding amount, together with any applicable ERT or categorical block grant add-ons, will yield a district's total LCFF allocation. Generally, the amount of annual State apportionments received by a school district will amount to the difference between such total LCFF allocation and such district's share of applicable local property taxes. Most school districts receive a significant portion of their funding from such State apportionments. As a result, decreases in State revenues may significantly affect appropriations made by the Legislature to school districts.

Certain schools districts, referred to as "basic aid" (or "community funded"), have allocable local property tax collections that equal or exceed such districts' total LCFF allocation, and result in the receipt of no State apportionment aid. Basic aid school districts receive only special categorical funding, which is deemed to satisfy the "basic aid" requirement of $120 per student per year guaranteed by Article IX, Section 6 of the State Constitution. The implication for basic aid districts is that the legislatively determined allocations to school districts, and other politically determined factors, are less significant in determining their primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy are the primary determinants. The District does not currently qualify as basic aid.

Accountability. Regulations adopted by the State Board of Education require that school districts increase or improve services for EL/LI students in proportion to the increase in funds apportioned to such districts on the basis of the number and concentration of such EL/LI students, and detail the conditions under which school districts can use supplemental or concentration funding on a school-wide or district-wide basis.

School districts are also required to adopt local control and accountability plans ("LCAPs") disclosing annual goals for all students, as well as certain numerically significant student subgroups, to be achieved in eight areas of State priority identified by the LCFF. LCAPs may also specify additional local priorities. LCAPs must specify the actions to be taken to achieve each goal, including actions to correct identified deficiencies with regard to areas of State priority. LCAPs covering a three-year period were required to be adopted beginning in fiscal year 2014-15, and updated annually thereafter. The State Board of Education has adopted a template LCAP for use by school districts.

Support and Intervention. AB 97, as amended by SB 91, established a new system of support and intervention to assist school districts meet the performance expectations outlined in their respective LCAPs. School districts must adopt their LCAPs (or annual updates thereto) in tandem with their annual operating budgets, and not later than five days thereafter submit such LCAPs or updates to their respective county superintendents of schools. On or before August 15 of each year, a county superintendent may seek clarification regarding the contents of a district's LCAP (or annual update thereto), and the district is required to respond to such a request within 15 days. Within 15 days of receiving such a response, the county superintendent can submit non-binding recommendations for amending the LCAP or annual update, and such recommendations must be considered by the respective school district at a public hearing within 15 days. A district's LCAP or annual update must be approved by the county superintendent by October 8 of each year if the superintendent determines that (i) the LCAP or annual update adheres to the State template, and (ii) the district's budgeted expenditures are sufficient to implement the actions and strategies outlined in the LCAP.

A school district is required to receive additional support if its respective LCAP or annual update thereto is not approved, if the district requests technical assistance from its respective county superintendent, or if the district does not improve student achievement across more than one State priority for one or more student subgroups. Such support can include a review of a district's strengths and weaknesses in the eight State priority areas, or the assignment of an academic expert to assist the district identify and implement programs designed to improve outcomes. Assistance may be provided by the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence, a State agency created by the LCFF and charged with assisting school districts achieve the goals set forth in their LCAPs. The State Board of Education has developed rubrics to assess school district performance and the need for support and intervention.

The State Superintendent of Public Instruction (the "State Superintendent") is further authorized, with the approval of the State Board of Education, to intervene in the management of persistently underperforming school districts. The State Superintendent may intervene directly or assign an academic trustee to act on his or her behalf. In so doing, the State Superintendent is authorized to (i) modify a district's LCAP, (ii) impose budget revisions designed to improve student outcomes, and (iii) stay or rescind actions of the local governing board that would prevent such district from improving student outcomes; provided, however, that the State Superintendent is not authorized to rescind an action required by a local collective bargaining agreement.

Other Revenue Sources

Other State Sources. In addition to State allocations determined pursuant to the LCFF, the District receives other State revenues consisting primarily of restricted revenues designed to implement State mandated programs. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, categorical spending restrictions associated with a majority of State mandated programs were eliminated, and funding for these programs was folded into the LCFF. For those categorical programs excluded from the LCFF, school districts will continue to receive restricted State revenues to fund these programs.

Developer Fees. The District maintains a fund, separate and apart from the general fund, to account for developer fees levied on residential and commercial development pursuant to Education Code Section 17620. Developer fee revenue is required by statute to be expended on the construction or reconstruction of school facilities necessary to accommodate growths in student enrollment. The District's total developer fee collections were $1,519,760 in fiscal year 2014-15, $1,615,529 in fiscal year 2015-16, $1,172,719 in fiscal year 2016-17 and $1,571,179 in fiscal year 2017-18. The District has budgeted the receipt of $1,814,320 of developer fee revenue in fiscal year 2018-19.

Tax Increment Revenue. The District previously entered into agreements with a number of redevelopment agencies formed pursuant the California Community Redevelopment Law (California Health and Safety Code Sections 33000 *et seq.*) (collectively, the "Redevelopment Agencies"), pursuant to which the District has historically received "pass-through" tax increment revenues. The District currently continues to receive tax increment revenues from the successor agency to each Redevelopment Agency. A portion of the tax increment revenues received by the District are accounted for in a special revenue fund (Fund 40 – Special Reserve for Capital Outlay), and do not count towards the District's share of local property taxes for purposes of calculating the State-paid portion of its LCFF allocation.

The District's total tax increment revenue deposited into Fund 40 were $699,345 in fiscal year 2014-15, $766,321 in fiscal year 2015-16, $841,793 in fiscal year 2016-17 and $964,658 in fiscal year 2017-18. As of January 14, 2019, the District has collected $547,629 of such tax increment revenue attributable to fiscal year 2018-19.

Accounting Practices

The accounting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 41010 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all California school districts.

The District's expenditures are accrued at the end of the fiscal year to reflect the receipt of goods and services in that year. Revenues generally are recorded on a cash basis, except for items that are susceptible to accrual (measurable and/or available to finance operations). Current taxes are considered susceptible to accrual. Delinquent taxes not received after the fiscal year end are not recorded as revenue until received. Revenues from specific state and federally funded projects are recognized when qualified expenditures have been incurred. State block grant apportionments are accrued to the extent that they are measurable and predictable. The State Department of Education sends the District updated information from time to time explaining the acceptable accounting treatment of revenue and expenditure categories.

The District's accounting is organized on the basis of fund groups, with each group consisting of a separate set of self-balancing accounts containing assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues and expenditures. The major fund classification is the general fund which accounts for all financial resources not requiring a special type of fund. The District's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30.

Comparative Financial Statements

The District's general fund finances the legally authorized activities of the District for which restricted funds are not provided. General fund revenues are derived from such sources as State school fund apportionments, taxes, use of money and property, and aid from other governmental agencies. Audited financial statements for the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, and prior fiscal years are on file with the District and available for public inspection at the Office of the Chief Business Official, 950 West D Street, Ontario, California 91762, telephone: (909) 459-2500. The audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018, are included in APPENDIX B hereto.

The table on the following page reflects the District's audited general fund revenues, expenditures and fund balances from fiscal year 2013-14 to fiscal year 2017-18.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

AUDITED GENERAL FUND REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCES
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18
Ontario-Montclair School District

	Fiscal Year 2013-14	Fiscal Year 2014-15	Fiscal Year 2015-16	Fiscal Year 2016-17	Fiscal Year 2017-18
REVENUES:					
LCFF Revenue	$148,002,625	$171,354,387	$198,239,370	$206,802,957	$208,536,178
Federal Revenue	14,936,264	14,769,153	13,769,246	14,586,829	18,014,196
Other State Revenue	24,536,250	24,104,893	31,572,148	24,882,964	35,483,635
Other Local Revenue	17,537,612	14,705,692	14,154,919	13,905,602	4,869,587
Total Revenues	205,012,751	224,934,125	257,735,683	260,178,352	266,903,596
EXPENDITURES:					
Current					
Instruction	140,187,354	157,312,488	165,881,777	166,931,775	179,085,692
Instruction Related Activities:					
Supervision of Instruction	4,762,840	5,265,070	5,581,991	5,936,746	5,601,762
Instructional Library, Media, Technology	650,315	830,447	1,079,500	1,183,412	1,230,942
School Site Administration	16,673,322	17,801,874	17,652,055	18,779,986	19,553,377
Pupil Services:					
Home-to-School Transportation	4,715,880	3,317,286	4,099,160	4,356,017	7,423,882
Food Services	149	18,105	9,952	1,421	4,051
All Other Pupil Services	10,456,843	12,359,050	13,143,039	13,601,259	14,975,406
General Administration:					
Data Processing	3,470,778	4,302,046	3,792,173	4,835,666	6,233,433
All Other General Administration	6,532,190	7,444,154	7,018,057	8,751,431	8,817,305
Plant Services	16,501,169	18,394,941	19,300,543	20,924,303	21,922,762
Facility Acquisition & Construction	413,079	279,027	1,337,263	2,635,533	1,540,593
Ancillary Services	210,808	620,826	636,020	616,780	708,900
Community Service	181	--	--	--	--
Other Outgo	906,537	430,167	1,390,278	1,481,565	1,332,019
Enterprise Services	--	10	--	--	--
Total Expenditures	205,481,445	228,375,491	240,921,808	250,035,894	268,430,124
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(468,694)	(3,441,366)	16,813,875	10,142,458	(1,526,528)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Operating Transfers In	1,446,790	71,242	172,493	726,518	2,586,433
Operating Transfers Out	(7,794,720)	(3,386,196)	(7,899,494)	(5,601,906)	(5,540,320)
Total Other Sources & Uses	(6,347,930)	(3,314,954)	(7,727,001)	(4,875,388)	(2,953,887)
TOTAL CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(6,816,624)	(6,756,320)	9,086,874	5,267,070	(4,480,415)
FUND BALANCE – JULY 1	85,746,533	78,929,909	72,173,589	81,260,463	86,527,533
FUND BALANCE – JUNE 30	$78,929,909	$72,173,589	$81,260,463	$86,527,533	$82,047,118

Source: Ontario-Montclair School District

Budget Process

State Budgeting Requirements. The District is required by provisions of the State Education Code to maintain a balanced budget each year, in which the sum of expenditures and the ending fund balance cannot exceed the sum of revenues and the carry-over fund balance from the previous year. The State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting and accounting format for school districts. The budget process for school districts was substantially amended by Assembly Bill 1200 ("AB 1200"), which became State law on October 14, 1991. Portions of AB 1200 are summarized below.

School districts must adopt a budget on or before July 1 of each year. The budget must be submitted to the county superintendent within five days of adoption or by July 1, whichever occurs first. The county superintendent will examine the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance, and will determine if the budget allows the district to meet its current obligations, if the budget is consistent with a financial plan that will enable the district to meet its multi-year financial commitments, whether the budget includes the expenditures necessary to implement a local control and accountability plan, and whether the budget's ending fund balance exceeds the minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties.

On or before August 15, the county superintendent will approve, conditionally approve or disapprove the adopted budget for each school district. Budgets will be disapproved if they fail the above standards. The district board must be notified by August 15 of the county superintendent's recommendations for revision and reasons for the recommendations. The county superintendent may assign a fiscal advisor or appoint a committee to examine and comment on the superintendent's recommendations. The committee must report its findings no later than August 20. Any recommendations made by the county superintendent must be made available by the district for public inspection. No later than September 22, the county superintendent must notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction of all school districts whose budget may be disapproved.

For districts whose budgets have been disapproved, the district must revise and readopt its budget by September 8, reflecting changes in projected income and expense since July 1, including responding to the county superintendent's recommendations. The county superintendent must determine if the budget conforms with the standards and criteria applicable to final district budgets and not later than October 8, will approve or disapprove the revised budgets. If the budget is disapproved, the county superintendent will call for the formation of a budget review committee pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.1. No later than October 8, the county superintendent must notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction of all school districts whose budget has been disapproved. Until a district's budget is approved, the district will operate on the lesser of its proposed budget for the current fiscal year or the last budget adopted and reviewed for the prior fiscal year.

Interim Financial Reports. Under the provisions of AB 1200, each school district is required to file interim certifications with the county office of education as to its ability to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the then-current fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent fiscal year. The county office of education reviews the certification and issues either a positive, negative or qualified certification. A positive certification is assigned to any school district that will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years. A negative certification is assigned to any school district that will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year or subsequent fiscal year. A qualified certification is assigned to any school district that may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

Within the past five years, the District has designated, and the County superintendent of schools has accepted, all of its interim financial reports as positive.

Budgeting Trends. The table on the following page sets forth the District's general fund adopted budgets for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2018-19, ending results for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2017-18, and projected results for fiscal year 2018-19.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

GENERAL FUND BUDGETING
Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2018-19
Ontario-Montclair School District

	Fiscal Year 2014-15[1]		Fiscal Year 2015-16[1]		Fiscal Year 2016-17[1]		Fiscal Year 2017-18[1]		Fiscal Year 2018-19	
	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget[2][3]	Projected[3][4]
REVENUES										
Revenue Limit/LCFF Sources	$168,548,811	$171,354,387	$196,947,239	$198,239,370	$207,187,658	$206,802,957	$208,836,278	$208,536,178	$213,482,691	$215,606,193
Federal Sources	13,569,269	14,769,153	13,672,004	13,769,246	13,275,494	14,586,829	15,474,221	18,014,196	15,949,746	17,808,411
Other State Sources	14,112,716	24,104,893	21,717,090	31,572,148	13,964,957	24,882,964	21,709,898	35,483,635	27,925,606	26,179,692
Other Local Sources	13,420,675	14,705,692	12,875,007	14,154,919	12,233,532	13,905,602	2,354,328	4,869,587	2,354,128	2,510,149
TOTAL REVENUES	209,651,471	224,934,125	245,211,340	257,735,683	246,661,641	260,178,352	248,374,725	266,903,596	259,712,171	262,104,445
EXPENDITURES										
Certificated Salaries	109,179,325	113,372,678	111,936,782	113,699,666	113,282,525	118,501,875	117,383,610	123,287,810	116,860,918	115,585,642
Classified Salaries	29,756,397	32,779,223	33,005,472	34,733,787	37,146,490	37,473,299	39,071,581	40,605,800	40,456,430	40,807,434
Employee Benefits	40,814,719	47,554,979	44,848,366	52,545,279	47,090,550	60,189,879	54,746,723	65,395,790	58,868,743	57,502,812
Books & Supplies	16,936,748	11,804,142	12,303,848	14,769,773	10,693,234	7,361,682	9,302,901	9,263,296	13,991,573	18,811,681
Services & Other Operating Expenses	20,527,385	22,535,872	22,918,405	23,090,560	27,593,725	22,826,156	25,675,988	26,877,165	26,590,707	28,924,567
Capital Outlay	1,329,181	572,951	122,138	1,504,097	286,874	3,087,130	1,731,304	2,446,502	970,575	4,991,775
Other Outgo	(281,898)	(244,354)	(352,263)	578,646	525,686	595,873	1,947,237	553,761	1,197,898	1,258,386
Transfers of Direct Support/Indirect Costs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(980,503)	(986,824)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	218,261,857	228,375,491	224,782,748	240,921,808	236,619,084	250,035,894	249,859,344	268,430,124	257,956,341	266,895,473
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(8,610,386)	(3,441,366)	20,428,592	16,813,875	10,042,557	10,142,458	(1,484,619)	(1,526,528)	1,755,830	(4,791,028)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) – NET	(814,673)	(3,314,954)	(19,010,035)	(7,727,001)	(8,504,030)	(4,875,388)	(5,997,564)	(2,953,887)	(396,839)	(736,686)
Fund Balance at beginning of year	78,929,909	78,929,909	72,173,589	72,173,589	81,260,463	81,260,463	86,527,533	86,527,533	52,290,182	54,203,858
Fund Balance at end of year	$69,504,850	$72,173,589	$73,592,146	$81,260,463	$82,798,990	$86,527,533	$79,045,350	$82,047,118	$53,649,172	$48,676,144

(1) From the District's audited financial statements in each fiscal year.
(2) Reflects the District's original budget for fiscal year 2018-19, approved prior to the closing of the prior-year's books.
(3) Fund balances do not include amounts in the District's Fund 17 and Fund 20 (totaling approximately $27,843,260.25 as of June 30, 2018), which, for financial reporting purposes, were included in the audited ending balance for the prior year.
(4) As of the District's first interim financial report for fiscal year 2018-19.
Source: Ontario-Montclair School District.

State Budget Measures

The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the District believes to be reliable; however, the District does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information and has not independently verified such information.

2018-19 Budget. On June 27, 2018, the Governor signed into law the State budget for fiscal year 2018-19 (the "2018-19 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the LAO's review of the 2018-19 Budget.

To protect against potential future economic recessions, the 2018-19 Budget fully funds the BSA with a total deposit of over $4.4 billion, including a $2.6 billion optional deposit in addition to the Constitutionally-required deposit, and adds two additional reserves to State law: the Safety Net Reserve Fund, intended to save money specifically for future expenditures of the CalWORKs and Medi-Cal programs; and the Budget Deficit Savings Account ("BDSA"), which for 2018-19 will temporarily hold the $2.6 billion optional BSA deposit until May 2019. In May 2019, the optional BSA deposit amount will be adjusted as necessary to reflect updated estimates of revenues, at which point it will be transferred to the BSA. The projected ending balance in the BSA at the end of the 2018-19 fiscal year is expected to equal the BSA's current constitutional maximum of 10 percent of the estimated general fund revenues for fiscal year 2018-19.

For fiscal year 2017-18, the 2018-19 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of $129.8 billion and total expenditures of $127.0 billion. The State is projected to end the 2017-18 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of $16.7 billion, including $7.3 billion in the traditional general fund reserve and $9.4 billion in the BSA. For fiscal year 2018-19, the 2018-19 Budget projects total general fund revenues of $133.3 billion and authorizes expenditures of $138.7 billion. The State is projected to end the 2018-19 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of $15.9 billion, including $2.0 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, $13.8 billion in the BSA and $200 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2" herein.

With respect to education funding, the 2018-19 Budget revises the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantees for both fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18, as a result of higher general fund revenues. The 2018-19 Budget sets the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2016-17 at $71.6 billion, an increase of $252 million from the prior year. The 2018-19 Budget revises the minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2017-18 at $75.6 billion, reflecting an increase of $1.1 billion from the prior year. As part of the 2017-18 increase, the State is making an additional maintenance factor payment of $789 million, on top of a previous $536 million payment. After making the approximately $1.3 billion total payment, the State will have eliminated all remaining maintenance factor for the first time since 2005-06. In both 2016-17 and 2017-18, the State is spending at the calculated minimum guarantee.

For fiscal year 2018-19, the 2018-19 Budget sets the minimum funding guarantee at $78.4 billion, reflecting an increase of $2.8 billion (or 3.7%) from the revised prior-year level. Fiscal year 2018-19 is projected to be a "Test 2" year, with the increase in the minimum funding guarantee attributable to a 3.67% increase in per capita personal income. With respect to K-12 education, the 2018-19 Budget sets Proposition 98 funding at $67.9 billion, including $47.5 billion from the State general fund, reflecting an increase of $1.3 billion (or 2.7%) from the prior year. Per-pupil spending increases by $579 (or 5.2%) from the prior year, up to $11,640.

Other significant features with respect to K-12 education funding include the following:

- *Local Control Funding Formula* – An increase of $3.7 billion in Proposition 98 funding to fully implement the LCFF, reaching the target funding targets and funding the statutory 2.71% COLA to the adjusted Base Grants for the prior year. Additionally, the 2018-19 Budget provides nearly an extra 1 percentage point increase in the LCFF rates. The adjusted Base Grants for fiscal year 2018-19 are as follows: $8,235 for grades K-3, $7,571 for grades 4-6, $7,796 for grades 7-8 and $9,269 for grades 9-12.

- *Low-Performing Students Block Grant* – $300 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to provide resources to local education agencies to help certain low-performing students, with funding allocated to local education agencies based on the count of students who did not meet statewide standards in spring 2018 on assessments of reading and math and who are not foster youth, low-income students, English learners, or students with disabilities.

- *State System of Support* – An increase of $54 million in Proposition 98 funding for county offices of education to provide technical assistance to low-performing local educational agencies.

- *California Collaborative for Educational Excellence* – $12 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding for the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence (the "Collaborative") to assist county offices of education and regional lead agencies. Additionally, the 2018-19 Budget re-appropriates $5.6 million from prior-year one-time Proposition 98 appropriations for use by the Collaborative for additional statewide trainings and technical assistance.

- *Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) Technical Assistance* – $10 million in Proposition 98 funding for up to ten SELPAs to assist county offices of education in providing technical assistance to school districts identified for differentiated assistance within the Statewide system of support.

- *Career Technical Education (CTE)* – $164 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to create a new K-12 CTE program funded through the Strong Workforce Program, which is administrated by California Community College Chancellor's Office, in consultation with the State Department of Education, as well as $150 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to make permanent the State's Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program.

- *One-Time Discretionary Funding* – An increase of $1.1 billion in one-time Proposition 98 funding for school districts, charter schools and county offices of education to use at local discretion. Similar to features included in prior State budgets, these funds would offset any applicable mandate reimbursement claims for these entities.

- *Special Education, Bilingual, and STEM Teachers* – $75 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to start new or expand existing teacher residency programs with $50 million earmarked for special education teachers and $25 million earmarked for bilingual and STEM teachers; and $50 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to provide one-time competitive grants to local educational agencies to fund new or existing local efforts to recruit and retain special education teachers.

- *Classified School Employee Summer Assistance Program* – $50 million one-time Proposition 98 funding to provide state matching funds to classified school employees that elect to have a portion of their monthly paychecks withheld during the 2019-20 school year, supplemented by State funding, and paid during the summer recess period.

- *Classified School Employee Professional Development Block Grant Program* – $50 million one-time Proposition 98 funding for professional development opportunities for classified staff, with a priority on professional development for the implementation of school safety plans.

- *Federal Funds for Academic Enrichment* – $165 million one-time federal ESSA Title IV funding for academic enrichment, with $121 million of such funds distributed to local education agencies based on their share of existing Title I funding, and the remainder distributed competitively.

- *Charter School Facility Grant Program* – $21 million one-time and $25 million ongoing Proposition 98 funding to reflect increases in programmatic costs.

- *Kids Code After School Program* – $15 million one-time Proposition 98 funding to fund the inclusion of computer coding in after-school curriculum.

- *Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team (FCMAT)* – $972,000 Proposition 98 funding to allow FCMAT provide additional assistance for fiscally distressed school districts and provide additional training for county offices of education regarding fiscal oversight of school districts.

- *Kindergarten Facilities* – $100 million one-time non-Proposition 98 general fund funding to help school districts cover facility costs associated with converting their part-day kindergarten programs into full-day programs.

- *Proposition 51* – a total allocation of $594 million in Proposition 51 bond funds for K-12 school facility projects.

For additional information regarding the 2018-19 Budget, see the State Department of Finance website at www.dof.ca.gov and the LAO's website at www.lao.ca.gov. However, the information presented on such websites is not incorporated herein by reference.

Proposed 2019-20 Budget. On January 10, 2019, the Governor released his proposed State budget for fiscal year 2019-20 (the "Proposed 2019-20 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the State Department of Finance's summary, and the LAO's review of, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget.

For fiscal year 2018-19, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of $136.9 billion and total expenditures of $144.1 billion. The State is projected to end the 2018-19 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of $18.3 billion, including $3.9 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, $13.5 billion in the BSA and $900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. For fiscal year 2019-20, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of $142.6 billion and authorizes expenditures of $144.2 billion. The State is projected to end the 2019-20 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of $18.5 billion, including $2.3 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, $15.3 billion in the BSA and $900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. The Governor notes that additional deposits to the BSA are premised on a recent opinion by the California Office of Legislative Counsel which concluded that supplemental payments to the BSA made in prior fiscal years do not count towards calculating its constitutional maximum of 10% Under the Governor's new estimates, mandatory deposits to the BSA represent only 8.1% of State general fund taxes. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2" herein.

With respect to education funding, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget revises the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantees for both fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19, as a result of lower-than-anticipated ADA and a year-to-year decline in State general fund revenue growth. The Proposed 2019-20 Budget sets the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2017-18 at $75.5 billion, a decrease of $120.1 million from the prior year. The Proposed 2019-20 Budget revises the minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2018-19 at $77.9 billion, reflecting a decrease of $525.7 million from the prior year. Notwithstanding these decreases, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget maintains level funding for K-14 education in these years by maintaining a $44 million overappropriation to the fiscal year 2017-18 minimum guarantee and using settle-up payments to offset otherwise unfunded obligations in fiscal year 2018-19.

For fiscal year 2019-20, the Proposed 2019-20 Budget sets the minimum funding guarantee at $80.7 billion, reflecting an increase of $2.8 billion (or 3.6%) from the revised prior-year level. Fiscal year 2019-20 is projected to be a "Test 3" year. With respect to K-12 education, ongoing per-pupil spending is set at $12,003, reflecting an increase of $435 from the prior year.

Other significant features with respect to K-12 education funding include the following:

- *Local Control Funding Formula* – An increase of $2 billion in Proposition 98 funding for the LCFF, reflecting a 3.46% COLA, and bringing total LFCC funding to $63 billion.

- *Categorical Programs* – An increase of $187 million in Proposition 98 funding to support a 3.46% COLA for categorical programs that remain outside the LCFF.

- *Pension Costs* – A $3 billion, one-time payment from non-Proposition 98 funds to CalSTRS, to reduce long-term liabilities for K-14 school districts. Of this amount, $700 million would be provided to buy down employer contribution rates in fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21. The remaining $2.3 billion would be paid towards employers' long-term unfunded liability.

- *State System of Support* – An increase of $20.2 million in Proposition 98 funding for county offices of education to provide technical assistance to low-performing local educational agencies.

- *Special Education* – $577 million in Proposition 98 funding (of which $186 million is one-time) to school districts based on their unduplicated counts of low-income, English learner and disabled students. These funds may be used for either (i) special education services for students with disabilities, or (ii) early intervention programs for students are not yet receiving special education services.

- *Preschool* – $125 million in non-Proposition 98, ongoing funding to provide 10,000 full-day preschool slots for children from low income families. The Proposed 2019-20 Budget also provides for an increase of $26.8 million in Proposition 98 funding to reflect the full-year cost of full-day preschool slots implemented during the prior fiscal year.

- *Early Education* – An increase of $750 million in one-time non-Proposition 98 funding to create more full-day Kindergarten programs. The funds are primarily intended for constructing new or retrofitting existing school facilities needed to operate longer-day programs. The Proposed 2019-20 Budget also includes $500 million for improvements to early education (including $245 million for facilities, $245 million for the child care workforce, and $10 million to improve access and quality).

- *County Offices of Education* – An increase of $9 million in Proposition 98 funding for county offices of education, reflecting a 3.46% COLA and ADA changes applicable to the LCFF.

- *Proposition 51* – a total allocation of $1.5 billion in Proposition 51 bond funds for K-12 school facility projects.

For additional information regarding the Proposed 2019-20 Budget, see the State Department of Finance website at www.dof.ca.gov and the LAO's website at www.lao.ca.gov. However, the information presented on such websites is not incorporated herein by reference.

Future Actions. The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in the future by the State legislature and the Governor to address changing State revenues and expenditures. The District also cannot predict the impact such actions will have on State revenues available in the current or future years for education. The State budget will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District will have no control. Certain actions or results could produce a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could consequently impair the State's ability to fund schools. State budget shortfalls in future fiscal years may also have an adverse financial impact on the financial condition of the District. However, the obligation to levy *ad valorem* property taxes upon all taxable property within the District for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds would not be impaired.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

The information in this section concerning the operations of the District and the District's finances are provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds shall be payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem *property tax required to be levied by the County on taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

Introduction

The District was founded in 1884 and provides public K-8 education in a 26-square mile area of western San Bernardino County. The District's territory includes a nearly all of the City of Montclair, a portion of the City of Ontario and small portions of the City of Upland and unincorporated areas of the County. The District currently operates 26 elementary schools, six middle schools and two alternative education schools. For fiscal year 2018-19, the District's ADA is projected to be 19,823 students, and taxable property has an assessed valuation of $13,645,986,556.

Administration

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees, each member of which is elected to a four-year term by electors within their respective trustee areas. Elections for positions to the District Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. The following table shows the current members and terms of the District Board.

Board Member	Office	Term Expires
Elvia M. Rivas	President	December 2022
Sarah S. Galvez	Vice President	December 2020
Kristen Brake	Clerk	December 2022
Sonia Alvarado	Member	December 2022
Alfonso Sanchez	Member	December 2020

The management and policies of the District are administered by a Superintendent appointed by the Board who is responsible for day-to-day District operations as well as supervision of the District's other key personnel. Dr. James Q. Hammond currently serves as the District Superintendent. Brief biographies of the Superintendent and Chief Business Official follow:

Dr. James Q. Hammond, Superintendent. In May 2010, the Ontario-Montclair School District Board of Trustees appointed Dr. Hammond as Superintendent of the District. Previously, Dr. Hammond served as Superintendent of the Davis Joint Unified School District. Dr. Hammond's previous experience also includes serving as a teacher, dean of students, assistant principal, and principal. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree in political science from St. Martin College, a Master of Arts degree in curriculum and instruction from Gonzaga University, and a Doctorate degree in education from Washington State University.

Phil Hillman, Chief Business Official. Mr. Hillman has served as Chief Business Official of the District for approximately three and a half years. Previously, Mr. Hillman served the District as the Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Hillman has over 25 years of experience in business office or consulting roles for various school districts, including Brea-Olinda Unified School District, Placentia-Yorba Linda School District, and Downey Unified School District. Prior to his career in education, Mr. Hillman was a consultant with Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., an accountancy firm assisting school districts. Mr. Hillman earned his Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration/Accounting from California State Polytechnic University, Pomona. Mr. Hillman also holds an active Certified Public Accountant certificate, and has been a member of the Loss Control Committee with Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (ASCIP), a Board Member of the Downey Federal Credit Union, a Board Member of the Southern California Schools Employee Benefits Association, a Board Member of the City of Montclair Redevelopment Agency Successor Committee, and a member of the California Association of School Business Officials (CASBO).

Labor Relations

As of January 2, 2019, the District employed 1,244 full-time equivalent ("FTE") certificated employees and 1,026 FTE classified employees. District employees, with the exception of management and some part-time employees, are represented by the bargaining units noted below.

BARGAINING UNITS
Ontario-Montclair School District

Labor Organization	Contract Expiration
California School Employees Association	June 30, 2019
Ontario-Montclair Teachers Association	June 30, 2019

Source: Ontario-Montclair School District.

Retirement Programs

The information set forth below regarding the STRS and PERS programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District or the Underwriter.

STRS. All full-time certificated employees, as well as certain classified employees, are members of the State Teachers' Retirement System ("STRS"). STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program (the "STRS Defined Benefit Program"). The STRS Defined Benefit Program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers, and the State. Benefit provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time.

Prior to fiscal year 2014-15, and unlike typical defined benefit programs, none of the employee, employer nor State contribution rates to the STRS Defined Benefit Program varied annually to make up funding shortfalls or assess credits for actuarial surpluses. In recent years, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program have not been sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due to significant investment losses, the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program has increased significantly in recent fiscal years. In September 2013, STRS projected that the STRS Defined Benefit Program would be depleted in 31 years assuming existing contribution rates continued, and other significant actuarial assumptions were realized. In an effort to reduce the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program, the State passed the legislation described below to increase contribution rates.

Prior to July 1, 2014, K-14 school districts were required by such statutes to contribute 8.25% of eligible salary expenditures, while participants contributed 8% of their respective salaries. On June 24, 2014, the Governor signed AB 1469 ("AB 1469") into law as a part of the State's fiscal year 2014-15 budget. AB 1469 seeks to fully fund the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of the STRS Defined Benefit Program before July 1, 2014 (the "2014 Liability"), within 32 years, by increasing member, K-14 school district and State contributions to STRS. Commencing July 1, 2014, the employee contribution rate increased over a three-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

MEMBER CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)

Effective Date	STRS Members Hired Prior to January 1, 2013	STRS Members Hired After January 1, 2013
July 1, 2014	8.150%	8.150%
July 1, 2015	9.200	8.560
July 1, 2016	10.250	9.205

Source: AB 1469.

Pursuant to the Reform Act (defined below), the contribution rates for members hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) will be adjusted if the normal cost increases by more than 1% since the last time the member contribution was set. The contribution rate for employees hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) increased from 9.205% of creditable compensation for fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017 to 10.205% of creditable compensation effective July 1, 2018.

Pursuant to AB 1469, K-14 school districts' contribution rate will increase over a seven-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

K-14 SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)

Effective Date	K-14 school districts
July 1, 2014	8.88%
July 1, 2015	10.73
July 1, 2016	12.58
July 1, 2017	14.43
July 1, 2018	16.28
July 1, 2019	18.13
July 1, 2020	19.10

Source: AB 1469.

Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2021-22 and each fiscal year thereafter the STRS Teachers' Retirement Board (the "STRS Board"), is required to increase or decrease the K-14 school districts' contribution rate to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the remaining 2014 Liability by June 30, 2046; provided that the rate cannot change in any fiscal year by more than 1% of creditable compensation upon which members' contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program are based; and provided further that such contribution rate cannot exceed a maximum of 20.25%. In addition to the increased contribution rates discussed above, AB 1469 also requires the STRS Board to report to the State Legislature every five years (commencing with a report due on or before July 1, 2019) on the fiscal health of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of that program before July 1, 2014. The reports are also required to identify adjustments required in contribution rates for K-14 school districts and the State in order to eliminate the 2014 Liability.

The District's contributions to STRS were $9,950,713 in fiscal year 2014-15, $11,973,382 in fiscal year 2015-16, $14,559,703 in fiscal year 2016-17 and $17,064,224 in fiscal year 2017-18. The District has projected its contribution to STRS for fiscal year 2018-19 to be $18,506,611.

The State also contributes to STRS, currently in an amount equal to 7.328% for fiscal year 2018-19. The State's contribution reflects a base contribution rate of 2.017%, and a supplemental contribution rate that will vary from year to year based on statutory criteria. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2017-18 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Board is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State's contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990.

In addition, the State is currently required to make an annual general fund contribution up to 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the "SBPA"), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

PERS. Classified employees working four or more hours per day are members of the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"). PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time. PERS operates a number of retirement plans including the Public Employees Retirement Fund ("PERF"). PERF is a multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan. In addition to the State, employer participants at June 30, 2017 included 1,624 public agencies and 1,366 K-14 school districts and charter schools. PERS acts as the common investment and administrative agent for the member agencies. The State and K-14 school districts (for "classified employees," which generally consist of school employees other than teachers) are required by law to participate in PERF. Employees participating in PERF generally become fully vested in their retirement benefits earned to date after five years of credited service. One of the plans operated by PERS is for K-14 school districts throughout the State (the "Schools Pool").

Contributions by employers to the Schools Pool are based upon an actuarial rate determined annually and contributions by plan members vary based upon their date of hire. The District is currently required to contribute to PERS at an actuarially determined rate, which is 18.062% of eligible salary expenditures or fiscal year 2018-19. Participants enrolled in PERS prior to January 1, 2013 contribute at a rate established by statute, which is 7% of their respective salaries in fiscal year 2017-18 and fiscal year 2018-19, while participants enrolled after January 1, 2013 contribute at an actuarially determined rate, which is 6.5% in fiscal year 2017-18 and will be 7% in fiscal year 2018-19. See "—California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013" herein.

The District's contributions to PERS were $4,240,526 in fiscal year 2014-15, $4,560,572 in fiscal year 2015-16, $5,313,682 in fiscal year 2016-17 and $6,825,075 in fiscal year 2017-18. The District has projected its contribution to PERS for fiscal year 2018-19 to be $7,909,500.

State Pension Trusts. Each of STRS and PERS issues a separate comprehensive financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such financial reports may be obtained from each of STRS and PERS as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; (ii) PERS, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. Moreover, each of STRS and PERS maintains a website, as follows: (i) STRS: www.calstrs.com; (ii) PERS: www.calpers.ca.gov. However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

Both STRS and PERS have substantial statewide unfunded liabilities. The amount of these unfunded liabilities will vary depending on actuarial assumptions, returns on investments, salary scales and participant contributions. The following table summarizes information regarding the actuarially-determined accrued liability for both STRS and PERS. Actuarial assessments are "forward-looking" information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may not materialize or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

FUNDED STATUS
STRS (Defined Benefit Program) and PERS (Schools Pool)
(Dollar Amounts in Millions) [1]
Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2016-17

STRS

Fiscal Year	Accrued Liability	Value of Trust Assets (MVA)[2]	Unfunded Liability (MVA)[2]	Value of Trust Assets (AVA)[3]	Unfunded Liability (AVA)[3]
2010-11	$208,405	$147,140	$68,365	$143,930	$64,475
2011-12	215,189	143,118	80,354	144,232	70,957
2012-13	222,281	157,176	74,374	148,614	73,667
2013-14	231,213	179,749	61,807	158,495	72,718
2014-15	241,753	180,633	72,626	165,553	76,200
2015-16	266,704	177,914	101,586	169,976	96,728
2016-17	286,950	197,718	103,468	179,689	107,261

PERS

Fiscal Year	Accrued Liability	Value of Trust Assets (MVA)	Unfunded Liability (MVA)	Value of Trust Assets (AVA)[3]	Unfunded Liability (AVA)[3]
2010-11	$58,358	$45,901	$12,457	$51,547	$6,811
2011-12	59,439	44,854	14,585	53,791	5,648
2012-13	61,487	49,482	12,005	56,250	5,237
2013-14	65,600	56,838	8,761	--[4]	--[4]
2014-15	73,325	56,814	16,511	--[4]	--[4]
2015-16	77,544	55,785	21,759	--[4]	--[4]
2016-17	84,416	60,865	23,551	--[4]	--[4]

(1) Amounts may not add due to rounding.
(2) Reflects market value of assets, including the assets allocated to the SBPA reserve. Since the benefits provided through the SBPA are not a part of the projected benefits included in the actuarial valuations summarized above, the SBPA reserve is subtracted from the STRS Defined Benefit Program assets to arrive at the value of assets available to support benefits included in the respective actuarial valuations.
(3) Reflects actuarial value of assets.
(4) Effective for the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, PERS no longer uses an actuarial value of assets.
Source: PERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation; STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation.

The STRS Board has sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions and methods used for the valuation of the STRS Defined Benefit Program. Based on the multi-year CalSTRS Experience Analysis (spanning from July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2015), on February 1, 2017, the STRS Board adopted a new set of actuarial assumptions that reflect member's increasing life expectancies and current economic trends. These new assumptions were first reflected in the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2016 (the "2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation"). The new actuarial assumptions include, but are not limited to: (i) adopting a generational mortality methodology to reflect past improvements in life expectancies and provide a more dynamic assessment of future life spans, (ii) decreasing the investment rate of return (net of investment and administrative expenses) to 7.25% for the 2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation and 7.00% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial evaluation (the "2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation"), and (iii) decreasing the projected wage growth to 3.50% and the projected inflation rate to 2.75%. The 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation continues using the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method.

Based on the change in actuarial assumptions adopted by the STRS Board, including the adoption of a 7% investment rate of return, recent investment experience and the insufficiency of the contributions received in fiscal year 2016-17 to cover interest on the unfunded actuarial obligation, the 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation reports that the unfunded actuarial obligation increased by $10.6 billion since the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation and the funded ratio decreased by 1.1% to 62.6% over such time period. As a result, it is currently projected that there will be a need for higher contributions from the State, employers and members in the future to reach full funding by 2046.

According to the 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation, the future revenues from contributions and appropriations for the STRS Defined Benefit Program are projected to be approximately sufficient to finance its obligations with a projected ending funded ratio in fiscal year ending June 30, 2046 of 99.6%, except for a small portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation related to service accrued on or after July 1, 2014 for member benefits adopted after 1990, for which AB 1469 provides no authority to the STRS Board to adjust rates to pay down that portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation. This finding reflects the scheduled contribution rate increases directed by statute, assumes additional increases in the scheduled contribution rates allowed under the current law will be made, and is based on the valuation assumptions and valuation policy adopted by the STRS Board, including a 7.00% investment rate of return assumption.

In recent years, the PERS Board of Administration (the "PERS Board") has taken several steps, as described below, intended to reduce the amount of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability of its plans, including the Schools Pool.

On March 14, 2012, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS' rate of expected price inflation and its investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) (the "PERS Discount Rate") from 7.75% to 7.5%. On February 18, 2014, the PERS Board voted to keep the PERS Discount Rate unchanged at 7.5%. On November 17, 2015, the PERS Board approved a new funding risk mitigation policy to incrementally lower the PERS Discount Rate by establishing a mechanism whereby such rate is reduced by a minimum of 0.05% to a maximum of 0.25% in years when investment returns outperform the existing PERS Discount Rate by at least four percentage points. On December 21, 2016, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS Discount Rate to 7.0% over a three year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule: 7.375% in fiscal year 2017-18, 7.25% in fiscal year 2018-19 and 7.00% in fiscal year 2019-20. The new discount rate went into effect July 1, 2017 for the State and July 1, 2018 for K-14 school districts and other public agencies. Lowering the PERS Discount Rate means employers that contract with PERS to administer their pension plans will see increases in their normal costs and unfunded actuarial liabilities. Active members hired after January 1, 2013, under the Reform Act (defined below) will also see their contribution rates rise.

On April 17, 2013, the PERS Board approved new actuarial policies aimed at returning PERS to fully-funded status within 30 years. The policies include a rate smoothing method with a 30-year fixed amortization period for gains and losses, a five-year increase of public agency contribution rates, including the contribution rate at the onset of such amortization period, and a five year reduction of public agency contribution rates at the end of such amortization period. The new actuarial policies were first included in the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation and were implemented with respect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies in fiscal year 2015-16.

Also, on February 20, 2014, the PERS Board approved new demographic assumptions reflecting (i) expected longer life spans of public agency employees and related increases in costs for the PERS system and (ii) trends of higher rates of retirement for certain public agency employee classes, including police officers and firefighters. The new actuarial assumptions were first reflected in the Schools Pool in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation. The increase in liability due to the new assumptions will be amortized over 20 years with increases phased in over five years, beginning with the contribution requirement for fiscal year 2016-17. The new demographic assumptions affect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies.

The PERS Board is required to undertake an experience study every four years under its Actuarial Assumptions Policy and State law. As a result of the most recent experience study, on December 20, 2017, the PERS Board approved new actuarial assumptions, including (i) lowering the inflation rate to 2.625% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and to 2.50% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, (ii) lowering the payroll growth rate to 2.875% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and 2.75% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, and (iii) certain changes to demographic assumptions relating to the salary scale for most constituent groups, and modifications to the morality, retirement, and disability retirement rates.

On February 14, 2018, the PERS Board approved a new actuarial amortization policy with an effective date for actuarial valuations beginning on or after June 30, 2019, which includes (i) shortening the period over which actuarial gains and losses are amortized from 30 years to 20 years, (ii) requiring that amortization payments for all unfunded accrued liability bases established after the effective date be computed to remain a level dollar amount throughout the amortization period, (iii) removing the 5-year ramp-up and ramp-down on unfunded accrued liability bases attributable to assumptions changes and non-investment gains/losses established on or after the effective date and (iv) removing the 5-year ramp-down on investment gains/losses established after the effective date. While PERS expects that reducing the amortization period for certain sources of unfunded liability will increase future average funding ratios, provide faster recovery of funded status following market downturns, decrease expected cumulative contributions, and mitigate concerns over intergenerational equity, such changes may result in increases in future employer contribution rates.

The Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2017, reported that, based on the changes in the discount rate, inflation rate, payroll growth rate and demographic assumptions, along with the expected reductions in normal cost due to the continuing transition of active members from those employees hired prior to the Implementation Date (defined below), to those hired after such date, the projected contribution rate for 2019-20 is projected to be 20.7%, with annual increases thereafter, resulting in a projected 25.5% employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2025-26.

The District can make no representations regarding the future program liabilities of STRS, or whether the District will be required to make additional contributions to STRS in the future above those amounts required under AB 1469. The District can also provide no assurances that the District's required contributions to PERS will not increase in the future.

California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013. On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (the "Reform Act"), which makes changes to both STRS and PERS, most substantially affecting new employees hired after January 1, 2013 (the "Implementation Date"). For STRS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor (the age factor is the percent of final compensation to which an employee is entitled for each year of service) from age 60 to 62 and increasing the eligibility of the maximum age factor of 2.4% from age 63 to 65. Similarly, for non-safety PERS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor from age 55 to 62 and increases the eligibility requirement for the maximum age factor of 2.5% to age 67. Among the other changes to PERS and STRS, the Reform Act also: (i) requires all new participants enrolled in PERS and STRS after the Implementation Date to contribute at least 50% of the total annual normal cost of their pension benefit each year as determined by an actuary, (ii) requires STRS and PERS to determine the final compensation amount for employees based upon the highest annual compensation earnable averaged over a consecutive 36-month period as the basis for calculating retirement benefits for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date (previously 12 months for STRS members who retire with 25 years of service), and (iii) caps "pensionable compensation" for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date at 100% of the federal Social Security contribution (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers) and benefit base for members participating in Social Security or 120% for members not participating in social security (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers), while excluding previously allowed forms of compensation under the formula such as payments for unused vacation, annual leave, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off.

GASB Statement Nos. 67 and 68. On June 25, 2012, GASB approved Statements Nos. 67 and 68 ("Statements") with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for state and local governments and pension plans. The new Statements, No. 67 and No. 68, replace GASB Statement No. 27 and most of Statements No. 25 and No. 50. The changes impact the accounting treatment of pension plans in which state and local governments participate. Major changes include: (1) the inclusion of unfunded pension liabilities on the government's balance sheet (currently, such unfunded liabilities are typically included as notes to the government's financial statements); (2) more components of full pension costs being shown as expenses regardless of actual contribution levels; (3) lower actuarial discount rates being required to be used for underfunded plans in certain cases for purposes of the financial statements; (4) closed amortization periods for unfunded liabilities being required to be used for certain purposes of the financial statements; and (5) the difference between expected and actual investment returns being recognized over a closed five-year smoothing period. In addition, according to GASB, Statement No. 68 means that, for pensions within the scope of the Statement, a cost-sharing employer that does not have a special funding situation is required to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense based on its proportionate share of the net pension liability for benefits provided through the pension plan. Because the accounting standards do not require changes in funding policies, the full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time. The reporting requirements for pension plans took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and the reporting requirements for government employers, including the District, took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014.

As of June 30, 2018, the District reported its shares of the net pension liabilities for the STRS and PERS plans as $200,497,590 and $76,990,174, respectively. For more information, see "APPENDIX B – 2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 12" herein.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

Benefit Plan. The District currently provides post-employment medical insurance benefits (the "Post-Employment Benefits") to eligible retired certificated, classified and management employees, as well as certain former members of the District's Board of Trustees. Benefit levels, and retiree and District contribution requirements, vary by retiree type. As of June 30, 2018, membership in the plan consisted of 169 retirees receiving benefits, and 2,179 active members.

Funding Policy. Currently, the District funds the Post-Employment Benefits on a "pay-as-you-go" basis to cover the cost of current premiums, together with additional set-asides from surplus funds, as determined annually, to prefund certain components of the District's accrued liability (described below) for the Post-Employment Benefits. For fiscal years 2014-15 through 2017-18, the District recognized expenditures for Post-Employment Benefits (reflecting current premiums plus surplus set-asides) equal to $4,245,856, $2,830,889, $2,251,569 and $2,304,202, respectively. For fiscal year 2018-19, the District has projected $2,317,344 of total expenditures for the Post-Employment Benefits.

The District has established two GASB-qualifying irrevocable trusts to begin funding its accrued liability (discussed below) for Post-Employment Benefits related to two benefit groups: (1) benefits provided to District retirees and active contract and noncontract employees (the "General Trust"), and (2) benefits provided pursuant to individual employment contracts with certain management employees (the "Grantor Trust," and together with the General Trust, the "OPEB Trusts"). The value of assets on deposit in the OPEB Trusts, as of December 2018 was $9,164,863 (General Trust) and $405,480 (Grantor Trust).

The District also periodically sets aside funds to prefund its accrued liability within its Special Reserve for Post-Employment Benefits Fund (Fund 20) and Self-Insurance Fund (Fund 67). The District currently has approximately $23 million set aside in such funds for Post-Employment Benefits. Such funds, however, have not been irrevocably pledged to the District's Post-Employment Benefits, and may be accessed upon Board action for other purposes.

GASB Statement Nos. 74 and 75. On June 2, 2015, GASB approved Statements Nos. 74 and 75 (each, "GASB 74" and "GASB 75") with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for public sector post-retirement benefit programs and the employers that sponsor them. GASB 74 replaces GASB Statements No. 43 and 57 and GASB 75 replaces GASB 45.

Most of GASB 74 applies to plans administered through trusts, contributions in which contributions are irrevocable, trust assets are dedicated to providing other post –employment benefits to plan members and trust assets are legally protected from creditors. GASB Statements No. 74 and No. 75 will require a liability for OPEB obligations, known as the Net OPEB Liability, to be recognized on the balance sheet of the plan and the participating employer's financial statements. In addition, an OPEB expense (service cost plus interest on total OPEB liability plus current-period benefit changes minus member contributions minus assumed earning on plan investments plus administrative expenses plus recognition of deferred outflows minus recognition of deferred inflows) will be recognized in the income statement of the participating employers. In the notes to its financial statements, employers providing other post-employment benefits will also have to include information regarding the year-to-year change in the Net OPEB Liability and a sensitivity analysis of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare trend rate. The required supplementary information will also be required to show a 10-year schedule of the plan's net OPEB liability reconciliation and related ratios, and any actuarially determined contributions and investment returns.

Under GASB 74, the measurement date must be the same as the plan's fiscal year end, but the actuarial valuation date may be any date up to 24 months prior to the measurement date. For the Total OPEB Liability, if the valuation date is before the measurement date, the results must be projected forward from the valuation date to the measurement date using standard actuarial roll-forward techniques. For plans that are unfunded or have assets insufficient to cover the projected benefit payments, a discount rate reflecting a 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond yield or index rate must be used. For plans with assets that meet the GASB 74 requirements, a projection of the benefit payments and future Fiduciary Net Position is performed based on the funding policy and assumptions of the plan, along with the methodology specified in GASB. The Fiduciary Net Position measures the value of trust assets, adjusted for payees and receivables.

GASB No. 74 has an effective date for plan fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and was first recognized in the District's financial statements for fiscal year 2016-17. GASB Statement No. 75 has an effective date for employer fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017, and the District first recognized GASB No. 75 in their financial statements for fiscal year 2017-18. As of June 30, 2018, the District reported an aggregate Total OPEB Liability of $53,465,137, an aggregate Fiduciary Net Position of $9,570,343, and an aggregate Net OPEB Liability of $43,894,794. This figures reflect the District's actuarially-determined liability with respect to three groups of Post-Employment Benefits: (1) benefits provided to District retirees and active contract and non-contract employees and funded by the General Trust, (2) benefits provided pursuant to individual management contracts and funded by the Grantor Trust, and (3) benefits provided to certain former members of the District's Board of Trustees. As discussed below, the District has commissioned separate actuarial studies with respect to each of these groups.

Actuarial Studies. The table below shows the results of the most recent studies commissioned and received by the District with respect to benefits funded by the General Trust, the Grantor Trust, and with respect to certain benefits provided to certain former members of the District's Board of Trustees.

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITIES
Ontario-Montclair School District
As of a June 30, 2018 Valuation Date

Benefit Group	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position[1]	Net OPEB Liability
General Trust	$51,680,681	$9,164,863	$42,515,818
Grantor Trust	1,495,460	405,480	1,089,980
Board of Trustees	288,996	--	288,996

[1] No GASB-qualifying trust has been established to fund benefits provided to former members of the District's Board of Trustees.

Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to property, general liability, and employee benefits. These risks are addressed through a combination of commercial insurance, self insurance and participation in certain public entity risk pools, as described below.

The District is a member of the Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (ASCIP) for property and liability coverage. Health insurance coverage is available through the Southern California Schools Employee Benefits Association (SCSEBA) and the District's insurance programs, administrated by the District's Insurance Committee.

The JPAs arrange for and/or provide coverage for their members. Each member district pays a premium commensurate with the level of coverage requested and shares surpluses and deficits proportionately to its participation in the JPA. The JPAs are not considered component units of the District for financial reporting purposes.

While there are currently pending claims against the District, the District does not expect that the potential liability associated with such claims would exceed available insurance coverages. Settled claims have not exceeded available insurance coverages in the past three fiscal years. Based upon prior claims experience, the District believes that it has adequate insurance coverage.

District Debt Structure

Long-Term Debt. A schedule of changes in long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2018, is shown below:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018
General Obligation Bonds	$104,438,163	$689,316	$1,690,000	$103,437,479
Unamortized premium	6,263,548	--	389,316	5,874,232
Compensated Absences	2,743,170	65,457	--	2,808,627
Net Other Postemployment Benefits Liability	42,064,153	6,383,719	2,901,790	45,546,082
Claims Liability	611,119	25,838	148,905	488,052
SELF Workers' Compensation Assessment	153,019	--	25,515	127,504
Total	$156,273,172	$7,164,330	$5,155,526	$158,281,976

Source: Ontario-Montclair School District.

General Obligation Bonds. The annual debt service requirements on the District's outstanding general obligation bonded debt, including the Bonds (and assuming no optional redemptions), is shown in the table on the following page. See "THE BONDS – Annual Debt Service" for the total debt service on all of the District's outstanding bonded debt.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE
Ontario-Montclair School District

Maturity (Aug. 1)	Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series B	Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series C	Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D	Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D-1[(1)(2)]	2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A	2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B[(2)(3)]	Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A	The Bonds
2019	--	--	$515,000.00	$1,405,001.50	$1,719,687.50	$460,550.00	$730,425.00	$4,598,706.26	$733,272.50
2020	--	--	--	1,985,001.50	1,785,037.50	478,150.00	1,295,425.00	4,060,106.26	2,015,100.00
2021	--	--	--	2,044,447.50	1,856,975.00	492,950.00	1,367,175.00	1,142,906.26	2,815,100.00
2022	--	--	--	2,102,057.50	1,930,175.00	517,000.00	1,443,925.00	1,142,906.26	2,955,100.00
2023	--	--	--	2,157,225.00	2,004,475.00	540,000.00	1,508,175.00	1,142,906.26	3,116,100.00
2024	--	--	--	2,214,321.00	2,084,712.50	561,950.00	1,589,875.00	1,242,906.26	3,186,600.00
2025	--	--	1,125,000.00	1,152,855.00	2,165,562.50	582,850.00	577,825.00	1,290,906.26	1,800,600.00
2026	--	--	1,210,000.00	1,152,855.00	2,246,862.50	612,600.00	577,825.00	1,346,406.26	1,800,600.00
2027	--	--	1,295,000.00	1,152,855.00	2,333,450.00	639,600.00	577,825.00	1,400,106.26	1,945,600.00
2028	$1,480,000.00	$925,000.00	2,290,000.00	1,152,855.00	--	--	577,825.00	1,452,006.26	2,023,350.00
2029	1,520,000.00	960,000.00	2,435,000.00	1,152,855.00	--	--	577,825.00	1,512,106.26	2,106,850.00
2030	1,595,000.00	995,000.00	2,550,000.00	1,152,855.00	--	--	577,825.00	1,575,106.26	2,185,600.00
2031	--	1,330,000.00	--	5,197,855.00	--	--	4,592,825.00	1,635,856.26	2,274,600.00
2032	--	1,380,000.00	--	3,718,064.26	--	--	3,222,225.00	1,703,668.76	2,368,400.00
2033	--	--	--	4,636,809.76	--	--	4,214,600.00	1,768,031.26	2,462,600.00
2034	--	--	--	4,710,033.00	--	--	4,394,000.00	1,838,731.26	2,562,000.00
2035	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,916,225.00	2,661,200.00
2036	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,989,025.00	2,769,700.00
2037	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,068,150.00	2,880,200.00
2038	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,153,250.00	2,997,200.00
2039	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,240,000.00	3,114,950.00
2040	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,329,250.00	3,237,950.00
2041	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,420,500.00	3,370,450.00
2042	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,518,250.00	3,501,450.00
2043	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,616,750.00	3,645,450.00
2044	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,725,500.00	3,791,200.00
2045	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,833,500.00	3,942,600.00
2046	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,945,250.00	4,098,200.00
2047	--	--	--	--	--	-	--	--	5,687,400.00
2048	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,912,400.00
Total	$4,595,000.00	$5,590,000.00	$11,420,000.00	$37,087,946.02	$18,126,937.50	$4,885,650.00	$27,825,600.00	$57,609,012.66	$87,961,822.50

(1) Represents gross debt service thereon. The 2002 Series D-1 Bonds were designated as federally-taxable "Build America Bonds" pursuant to an irrevocable election by the District to have Sections 54AA and Section 54AA(g) of the Code apply thereto. Prior to the August 1, 2019 Crossover Date, the District has received cash subsidy payments ("Subsidy Payments") from the United States Department of the Treasury equal to 35% of the interest payable on such bonds on or about each respective semi-annual interest payment date. Such Subsidy Payments are required to be deposited, as and when received, in the debt service fund therefor, to be used as a credit against future debt service thereon. Subsidy Payments are subject to reduction (each, a "Sequestration Reduction") pursuant to the federal Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, which currently includes provisions reducing the Subsidy Payments by 6.2% through the end of the current federal fiscal year (September 30, 2019). In the absence of action by the U.S. Congress, the rate of the Sequestration Reduction is subject to change in the following federal fiscal year.

(2) The 2016 Series B Refunding Bonds were issued to refund, on a crossover basis, the 2002 Series D-1 Bonds. Prior to the Crossover Date, the 2002 Series D-1 Bonds will continue to be secured and payable from *ad valorem* property tax proceeds, together with any Subsidy Payments credited towards such debt service. On the Crossover Date, the 2002 Series D-1 Bonds will be redeemed, after which the District will no longer be eligible to receive Subsidy Payments.

(3) Prior to the Crossover Date, the 2016 Series B Refunding Bonds will be secured by and payable solely from proceeds of the 2016 Series B Refunding Bonds on deposit in an escrow fund established therefor. From and after the Crossover Date, the 2016 Series B Refunding Bonds shall constitute general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes.

Source: Ontario-Montclair School District.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California ("Bond Counsel"), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

The excess of the stated redemption price at maturity over the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of a maturity is to be sold to the public) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the Bond Owner will increase the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the owner of the Bond is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the Beneficial Owner of the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

Bond Counsel's opinion as to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The amount by which a Bond Owner's original basis for determining gain or loss on sale or exchange of the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds or their market value.

SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS THERE MIGHT BE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL STATUTORY CHANGES (OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES TO OR INTERPRETATIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL LAW) THAT AFFECT THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL TAX TREATMENT OF THE BONDS INCLUDING THE IMPOSITION OF ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME OR STATE TAXES BEING IMPOSED ON OWNERS OF TAX-EXEMPT STATE OR LOCAL OBLIGATIONS, SUCH AS THE BONDS. THESE CHANGES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET VALUE OR LIQUIDITY OF THE BONDS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS STATUTORY CHANGES WILL NOT BE INTRODUCED OR ENACTED OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY INTERPRETATIONS WILL NOT OCCUR HAVING THE EFFECTS DESCRIBED ABOVE. BEFORE PURCHASING ANY OF THE BONDS, ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING POSSIBLE STATUTORY CHANGES OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES OR INTERPRETATIONS, AND THEIR COLLATERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE BONDS.

Bond Counsel’s opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (or original issue discount) on any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Bond Counsel.

Although Bond Counsel will render an opinion that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continue to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel for the Bonds is attached hereto as APPENDIX A.

LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY

General

State law contains certain safeguards to protect the financial solvency of school districts. See “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Budget Process” herein. If the safeguards are not successful in preventing a school district from becoming insolvent, the State Superintendent, operating through an administrator appointed thereby, may be authorized under State law to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) on behalf of the school district for the adjustment of its debts, assuming that the school district meets certain other requirements contained in the Bankruptcy Code necessary for filing such a petition. School districts are not themselves authorized to file a bankruptcy proceeding, and they are not subject to involuntary bankruptcy.

Bankruptcy courts are courts of equity and as such have broad discretionary powers. If the District were to become the debtor in a proceeding under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, the automatic stay provisions of Bankruptcy Code Sections 362 and 922 generally would prohibit creditors from taking any action to collect amounts due from the District or to enforce any obligation of the District related to such amounts due, without consent of the District or authorization of the bankruptcy court (although such stays would not operate to block creditor application of pledged special revenues to payment of indebtedness secured by such revenues). In addition, as part of its plan of adjustment in a chapter 9 bankruptcy case, the District may be able to alter the priority, interest rate, principal amount, payment terms, collateral, maturity dates, payment sources, covenants (including tax-related covenants), and other terms or provisions of the Bonds and other transaction documents related to the Bonds, as long as the bankruptcy court determines that the alterations are fair and equitable. There also may be other possible effects of a bankruptcy of the District that could result in delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds. Moreover, regardless of any specific adverse determinations in any District bankruptcy proceeding, the fact of a District bankruptcy proceeding could have an adverse effect on the liquidity and market price of the Bonds.

Statutory Lien

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax, and such lien automatically arises, without the need for any action or authorization by the local agency or its governing board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein. Although a statutory lien would not be automatically terminated by the filing of a Chapter 9 bankruptcy petition by the District, the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code would apply and payments that become due and owing on the Bonds during the pendency of the Chapter 9 proceeding could be delayed, unless the Bonds are determined to be secured by a pledge of "special revenues" within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code and the pledged *ad valorem* property taxes are applied to pay the Bonds in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

Special Revenues

If the *ad valorem* property tax revenues that are pledged to the payment of the Bonds are determined to be "special revenues" within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code, then the application in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code of the pledged *ad valorem* property tax revenues should not be subject to the automatic stay. "Special revenues" are defined to include, among others, taxes specifically levied to finance one or more projects or systems of the debtor, but excluding receipts from general property, sales, or income taxes levied to finance the general purposes of the debtor. State law prohibits the use of the tax proceeds for any purpose other than payment of the Bonds and the proceeds of general obligation bonds can only be used to finance the acquisition or improvement of real property and other capital expenditures included in the proposition, so such tax revenues appear to fit the definition of special revenues. However, there is no binding judicial precedent dealing with the treatment in bankruptcy proceedings of *ad valorem* property tax revenues collected for the payments of general obligation bonds in California, so no assurance can be given that a bankruptcy court would not hold otherwise.

Possession of Tax Revenues; Remedies

The County on behalf of the District is expected to be in possession of the *ad valorem* property taxes and certain funds to repay the Bonds and may invest these funds in the County's pooled investment fund, as described in "THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds" herein and "APPENDIX E – SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TREASURY POOL" attached hereto. If the County goes into bankruptcy and has possession of tax revenues (whether collected before or after commencement of the bankruptcy), and if the County does not voluntarily pay such tax revenues to the owners of the Bonds, it is not entirely clear what procedures the owners of the Bonds would have to follow to attempt to obtain possession of such tax revenues, how much time it would take for such procedures to be completed, or whether such procedures would ultimately be successful. Further, should those investments suffer any losses, there may be delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds.

Opinion of Bond Counsel Qualified by Reference to Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Other Laws Relating to or Affecting Creditor's Rights

The proposed form of the approving opinion of Bond Counsel attached hereto as APPENDIX A is qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws relating to or affecting creditor's rights. Bankruptcy proceedings, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legality for Investment in California

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in California to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and, under provisions of the Government Code of the State, are eligible for security for deposits of public moneys in the State.

Expanded Reporting Requirements

Under Section 6049 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by the Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation Act of 2005 ("TIPRA"), interest paid on tax-exempt obligations will be subject to information reporting in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. The effective date for this provision is for interest paid after December 31, 2005, regardless of when the tax-exempt obligations were issued. The purpose of this change was to assist in relevant information gathering for the IRS relating to other applicable tax provisions. TIPRA provides that backup withholding may apply to such interest payments made after March 31, 2007 to any bondholder who fails to file an accurate Form W-9 or who meets certain other criteria. The information reporting and backup withholding requirements of TIPRA do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Continuing Disclosure

Current Undertaking. The District has covenanted for the benefit of Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the "Annual Report") by not later than nine months following the end of the District's fiscal year (which currently ends June 30), commencing with the report for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of listed events is included in APPENDIX C – "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" herein. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

Prior Undertakings. Within the past five years, the District failed to properly link the annual report for fiscal year 2015-16 to one outstanding maturity of one of its general obligation bonds, as required by its prior undertakings pursuant to the Rule. This failure was remedied approximately two weeks after the applicable filing deadline. Within the past five years, the District also failed to file in a timely manner a material event notice in connection with a rating change.

Litigation

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* property taxes or to collect other revenues or contesting the District's ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

Financial Statements

The District's audited financial statements with supplemental information for the year ended June 30, 2018, the independent auditor's report of the District, and the related statements of activities and of cash flows for the year then ended, and the report dated December 11, 2018 of Vavrinek Trine Day & Co., LLP (the "Auditor"), are included in this Official Statement as Appendix B. In connection with the inclusion of the financial statements and the report of the Auditor herein, the District did not request the Auditor to, and the Auditor has not undertaken to, update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report.

Legal Opinion

The legal opinion of Bond Counsel approving the validity of the Bonds will be supplied to the original purchasers thereof without cost. The proposed form of such legal opinion is attached to this Official Statement as APPENDIX A.

MISCELLANEOUS

Rating

The Bonds have also been assigned a rating of "Aa2" by Moody's. The rating reflects only the views of Moody's, and any explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained therefrom. There is no assurance that the rating will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by Moody's if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. The District undertakes no responsibility to oppose any such revision or withdrawal. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the ratings obtained may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and materials furnished to them (which may include information and material from the District which is not included in this Official Statement) and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies.

The District has covenanted in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to file on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access website ("EMMA") notices of any ratings changes on the Bonds. See "APPENDIX C - FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" attached hereto. Notwithstanding such covenant, information relating to ratings changes on the Bonds may be publicly available from the rating agencies prior to such information being provided to the District and prior to the date the District is obligated to file a notice of rating change on EMMA. Purchasers of the Bonds are directed to the ratings agencies and their respective websites and official media outlets for the most current ratings changes with respect to the Bonds after the initial issuance of the Bonds.

Underwriting

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, the Underwriter, has agreed, pursuant to a purchase contract by and between the District and the Underwriter, to purchase all of the Bonds. The Underwriter will purchase the Bonds for a purchase price of $48,765,736.40 (which is equal to the principal amount of the Bonds of $45,000,000.00, plus original issue premium of $3,882,736.40, and less an underwriting discount of $117,000.00).

The purchase contract for the Bonds provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Bonds if any are purchased, the obligation to make such purchase being subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in such purchase contracts, the approval of certain legal matters by bond counsel and certain other conditions. The initial offering prices stated on the inside cover of this Official Statement may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such initial offering prices.

Additional Information

The purpose of this Official Statement is to supply information to prospective buyers of the Bonds. Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Bonds, the Resolution providing for issuance of the Bonds, and the constitutional provisions, statutes and other documents referenced herein, do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said documents, constitutional provisions and statutes for full and complete statements of their provisions.

Certain of the data contained herein has been taken or constructed from District records. Appropriate District officials, acting in their official capacities, have reviewed this Official Statement and have determined that, as of the date hereof, the information contained herein is, to the best of their knowledge and belief, true and correct in all material respects and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. This Official Statement has been approved by the District.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: /s/ Dr. James Q. Hammond
Superintendent

APPENDIX A

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

Upon issuance and delivery of the Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Bonds substantially in the following form:

March 20, 2019

Board of Trustees
Ontario-Montclair School District

Members of the Board of Trustees:

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of $45,000,000 Ontario-Montclair School District 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B (the "Bonds"). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code of the State of California (the "Act"), commencing with Section 53506 *et seq*., a fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors of the Ontario-Montclair School District (the "District") voting at an election held on November 8, 2016, and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Resolution").

2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals.

4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

5. The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bonds constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bondowner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bondowner will increase the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond. Original issue discount that accrues to the Bondowner is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is

not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

6. The amount by which a Bondowner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bondowner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bondowner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bondowner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX B

2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

JUNE 30, 2018

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS
JUNE 30, 2018

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS
JUNE 30, 2018

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Governing Board
Ontario-Montclair School District
Ontario, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Ontario-Montclair School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *2017-2018 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting,* issued by the California Education Audit Appeals Panel as regulations. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

10681 Foothill Blvd., Suite 300, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 P 909.466.4410 F 909.466.4431 W vtdcpa.com

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Ontario-Montclair School District, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter - Change in Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 1 and Note 16 to the financial statements, in 2018, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 through 14, budgetary comparison schedule on page 76, schedule of changes in the District's net OPEB liability and related ratios on page 77, schedule of the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability - MPP program on page 78, schedule of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability on page 79, and the schedule of District contributions on page 80, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Ontario-Montclair School District's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information such as the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)* and the other supplementary information as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 11, 2018, on our consideration of the Ontario-Montclair School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Ontario-Montclair School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Ontario-Montclair School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co. LLP

Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 11, 2018

Ontario-Montclair
School District

950 West D Street, Ontario, California 91762 • (909) 418-6450 FAX: (909) 459-2555

BUSINESS SERVICES

This section of Ontario-Montclair School District's (the District) annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on June 30, 2018, with comparative information from the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Financial Statements

The financial statements presented herein include all of the activities of the Ontario-Montclair School District and its component units using the integrated approach as prescribed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34.

The *Government-Wide Financial Statements* present the financial picture of the District from the economic resources measurement focus using the accrual basis of accounting. These statements present governmental activities. These statements include all assets of the District, as well as all liabilities (including long-term obligations). Additionally, certain eliminations have occurred as prescribed by the statement in regards to interfund activity, payables, and receivables.

The *Fund Financial Statements* include statements for each of the three categories of activities: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

> The *Governmental Funds* are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting.
>
> The *Proprietary Funds* are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.
>
> The *Fiduciary Funds* are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Reconciliation of the Fund Financial Statements to the Government-Wide Financial Statements is provided to explain the differences created by the integrated approach.

The Primary unit of the government is the Ontario-Montclair School District.

REPORTING THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

The *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities* report information about the District as a whole and about its activities. These statements include all assets and liabilities of the District using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in them. Net position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, which is one way to measure the District's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position will serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating. Other factors to consider are changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of the District's facilities.

The relationship between revenues and expenses is the District's *operating results.* Since the Board's responsibility is to provide services to our students and not to generate profit as commercial entities do, one must consider other factors when evaluating the overall health of the District. The quality of the education and the safety of our schools will likely be an important component in this evaluation.

In the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities*, we report the District activities as follows:

Governmental Activities - All of the District's services are reported in this category. This includes the education of kindergarten through grade eight students, the operation of child development activities, and the on-going effort to improve and maintain buildings and sites. Property taxes, State income taxes, user fees, interest income, Federal, State, and local grants, as well as general obligation bonds, finance these activities.

REPORTING THE DISTRICT'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds - not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State law and by bond covenants. However, management establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants, and other money that it receives from the U.S. and California Department of Education.

Governmental Funds - Most of the District's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. The differences of results in the governmental fund financial statements to those in the government-wide financial statements are explained in a reconciliation following each governmental fund financial statement.

THE DISTRICT AS TRUSTEE

Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities

The District is the trustee, or *fiduciary,* for funds held on behalf of others, like our funds for associated student body activities. The District's fiduciary activities are reported in the *Statement of Fiduciary Net Position*. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes.

THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Net Position

The District's net position was $37,686,025 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Of this amount, $(177,471,621) was unrestricted. Restricted net position is reported separately to show legal constraints from debt covenants and enabling legislation that limit the School Board's ability to use that net position for day-to-day operations. Our analysis below focuses on the net position (Table 1) and change in net position (Table 2) of the District's governmental activities.

Table 1

	Governmental Activities	
	2018	(as restated) 2017
Assets		
Current and other assets	$ 218,691,449	$ 220,948,931
Capital assets	218,751,606	207,714,809
Total Assets	437,443,055	428,663,740
Deferred Outflows of Resources	91,563,961	64,240,359
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	34,609,856	25,483,264
Long-term obligations	158,281,976	156,273,172
Aggregate net pension liability	277,487,764	247,835,456
Total Liabilities	470,379,596	429,591,892
Deferred Inflows of Resources	20,941,395	10,536,555
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	160,426,562	136,325,389
Restricted	54,731,084	71,266,012
Unrestricted (deficit)	(177,471,621)	(154,815,749)
Total Net Position	$ 37,686,025	$ 52,775,652

The $(177,471,621) in unrestricted net position of governmental activities represents the accumulated results of all past years' operations.

Changes in Net Position

The results of this year's operations for the District as a whole are reported in the *Statement of Activities* on page 16. Table 2 takes the information from the Statement, rounds off the numbers, and rearranges them slightly so you can see our total revenues for the year.

Table 2

	Governmental Activities	
	2018	2017
Revenues		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	$ 2,035,648	$ 1,012,811
Operating grants and contributions	67,540,792	58,131,872
Capital grants and contributions	100,994	66,985
General revenues:		
Federal and State aid not restricted	195,051,641	195,839,282
Property taxes	29,373,038	24,091,427
Other general revenues	6,452,966	5,056,475
Total Revenues	300,555,079	284,198,852
Expenses		
Instruction-related	229,884,673	213,363,541
Pupil services	38,357,785	33,688,567
Administration	16,673,879	15,141,873
Plant services	24,016,603	21,630,537
Other	6,711,766	6,287,773
Total Expenses	315,644,706	290,112,291
Change in Net Position	$ (15,089,627)	$ (5,913,439)

Governmental Activities

As reported in the *Statement of Activities* on page 16, the cost of all of our governmental activities this year was $315,644,706. However, the amount that our taxpayers ultimately financed for these activities through local taxes was only $29,373,038 because the cost was paid by those who benefited from the programs ($2,035,648) or by other governments and organizations who subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions ($67,641,786). We paid for the remaining "public benefit" portion of our governmental activities with $201,504,607 in Federal and State funds and with other revenues, like interest and general entitlements.

In Table 3, we have presented the cost and net cost of each of the District's largest functions: instruction including, special instruction programs and other instructional programs, pupil services, administration, plant services, and all other services. As discussed above, net cost shows the financial burden that was placed on the District's taxpayers by each of these functions. Providing this information allows our citizens to consider the cost of each function in comparison to the benefits they believe are provided by that function.

Table 3

	2018		2017	
	Total Cost of Services	Net Cost/ (Revenues) of Services	Total Cost of Services	Net Cost/ (Revenues) of Services
Instruction-related	$ 229,884,673	$ 186,102,038	$ 213,363,541	$ 176,593,987
Pupil services	38,357,785	18,335,517	33,688,567	15,879,327
Administration	16,673,879	14,591,140	15,141,873	12,799,932
Plant services	24,016,603	23,195,406	21,630,537	20,793,077
Other	6,711,766	3,743,171	6,287,773	4,834,300
Total	$ 315,644,706	$ 245,967,272	$ 290,112,291	$ 230,900,623

THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

As the District completed this year, our governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of $169,904,751, which is a decrease of $12,443,836 from last year (Table 4).

Table 4

	Balances and Activity			
	July 01, 2017	Revenues and Other Financing Sources	Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	June 30, 2018
General Fund	$ 86,527,533	$ 269,490,029	$ 273,970,444	$ 82,047,118
Building Fund	34,253,638	405,863	8,000,424	26,659,077
Child Development Fund	-	3,347,823	3,044,209	303,614
Cafeteria Fund	7,224,279	15,429,735	15,864,720	6,789,294
Deferred Maintenance Fund	50,931	516	51,203	244
Capital Facilities Fund	2,846,081	1,610,843	589,493	3,867,431
County School Facilities Fund	7,883,750	100,994	2,577,124	5,407,620
Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects	15,492,469	7,074,778	7,853,347	14,713,900
Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	7,381,121	7,456,763	5,003,026	9,834,858
Debt Service Fund	20,688,785	323,235	730,425	20,281,595
Total	**$ 182,348,587**	**$ 305,240,579**	**$ 317,684,415**	**$ 169,904,751**

Over the course of the year, the District revises its Budget as it attempts to deal with unexpected changes in revenues and expenditures. The final revision to the Budget was posted as of June 30, 2018. (A schedule showing the District's original and final budget amounts compared with amounts actually paid and received is provided in our annual report on page 76.)

Revenue and expenditure revisions were made to the 2017-2018 Budget due to changes in State funding, changes in student enrollment and attendance, changes to Federal grant awards, and increases and savings in expenditures that were confirmed after the Budget was adopted.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At June 30, 2018, the District had a carrying value of $218,751,606 in a broad range of capital assets (net of depreciation), including land, buildings, furniture and equipment, and vehicles. This amount represents a net increase (including additions, deductions, and depreciation) of $11,036,797, or 5.3 percent, from last year.

Table 5

	Governmental Activities	
	2018	2017
Land and construction in progress	$ 30,365,582	$ 13,234,334
Buildings and improvements	184,445,563	191,071,880
Equipment	3,940,461	3,408,595
Total	$ 218,751,606	$ 207,714,809

Several capital projects are planned for the 2017-2018 year. We present more detailed information about our capital assets in Note 5 to the financial statements.

Long-Term Obligations

At the end of this year, the District had $158,281,976 in long-term obligations outstanding versus $156,273,172 last year, resulting in an increase of $2,008,804, or 1.3 percent, from last year. Those long-term obligations consisted of:

Table 6

	Governmental Activities	
	2018	(as restated) 2017
General obligation bonds - net (financed with property taxes)	$ 109,311,711	$ 110,701,711
Compensated absences	2,808,627	2,743,170
Net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability	45,546,082	42,064,153
Claims liability	488,052	611,119
SELF workers' compensation assessment	127,504	153,019
Total	$ 158,281,976	$ 156,273,172

We present more detailed information regarding our long-term obligations in Note 9 of the financial statements.

Net Pension Liability (NPL)

At year end, the District had $277,487,764 in net pension liability versus $247,835,456 last year, resulting in an increase of $29,652,308, or 12.0 percent, from last year.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

In considering the District Budget for the 2018-2019 year, the District Board of Trustees and management used the following criteria and assumptions:

A. ADA Assumptions

1. Regular ADA (excluding County Office of Education ADA) is estimated to decline in fiscal year 2018-2019:
   a. 2018-2019: 19,863 Estimated P-2
   b. 2017-2018: 20,336 Actual P-2
   c. 2016-2017: 20,904 Actual P-2

B. Revenue Assumptions

1. Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) is budgeted to increase to $208.8 million:
   a. Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) of 2.71 percent, not including a State COLA augmentation of 0.99 percent, for a total net COLA of 3.70 percent.
   b. GAP funding rate of 100 percent.
   c. A three-year rolling average unduplicated pupil percentage of 85.22, the count of pupils who are English Learner students, Free or Reduced Price Meal students, and/or Foster Youth.
   d. Local property taxes of $18,880,088.

C. Expenditure Assumptions

1. Step and column salary increases have been provided for all applicable contract positions. In addition, due to recent pension reform, the District has increased its contribution to CalSTRS and CalPERS.
2. Based on the State Adopted 2018-2019 Budget and the incorporation of the estimated effects of declining enrollment, subsequent year expenditure reductions are planned for the General Fund, which include but not limited to, contract salary and benefits and formula driven allocations.
3. All Federal, State, and Local categorical grant programs are budgeted with revenues equaling expenditures. Entitlement programs are budgeted for expenditures equaling the sum of current year revenues and restricted fund balances.

D. Fund Balance

1. The total District budgeted 2018-2019 Ending Fund Balance is based on the District's 2017-2018 General Fund Estimated Actuals Report and 2018-2019 General Fund Adopted Budget Report. This balance is estimated to be $53.6 million, which includes but not limited to, Nonspendable balances of $248,914, Committed balances of $42.0 million, Restricted balances of $3.6 million, and an Economic Uncertainties balance of $7.8 million.

E. Multi-Year Projection

In order to obtain a positive certification on State required Interim Financial Reports, the District must prepare and the District Governing Board of Trustees approve, a Multi-Year Projection that includes a solvent financial picture for the current fiscal year (2018-2019) and two subsequent fiscal years (2019-2020 and 2020-2021).

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, students, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Chief Business Official, Mr. Phil Hillman, at Ontario-Montclair School District, 950 West D Street, Ontario, California 91762 or email at Phil.Hillman@omsd. net.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

		Governmental Activities
ASSETS		
Deposits and investments	$	198,176,520
Restricted assets - pension trust		8,259,640
Receivables		11,711,057
Prepaid expenses		88,056
Stores inventories		456,176
Capital assets		
Land and construction in progress		30,365,582
Other capital assets		328,194,786
Less accumulated depreciation		(139,808,762)
Total Capital Assets		218,751,606
Total Assets		437,443,055
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred charge on refunding		755,399
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions		90,808,562
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		91,563,961
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable		32,756,909
Accrued interest payable		1,784,863
Unearned revenue		68,084
Long-term obligations:		
Current portion of long-term obligations other than pensions		5,473,905
Noncurrent portion of long-term obligations other than pensions		152,808,071
Total Long-Term Obligations		158,281,976
Aggregate net pension liability		277,487,764
Total Liabilities		470,379,596
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions		20,941,395
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets		160,426,562
Restricted for:		
Debt service		9,561,590
Capital projects		9,275,051
Educational programs		5,532,330
Other activities		22,102,473
Other restrictions - pension trust		8,259,640
Unrestricted (deficit)		(177,471,621)
Total Net Position	$	37,686,025

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services and Sales	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position: Governmental Activities
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	$ 200,763,401	$ 634,286	$ 39,136,740	$ 100,994	$ (160,891,381)
Instruction-related activities:					
Supervision of instruction	6,284,629	62,235	1,561,145	-	(4,661,249)
Instructional library, media, and technology	1,310,347	-	172,148	-	(1,138,199)
School site administration	21,526,296	8,850	2,106,237	-	(19,411,209)
Pupil services:					
Home-to-school transportation	6,627,427	-	45,360	-	(6,582,067)
Food services	15,481,344	241,722	13,817,370	-	(1,422,252)
All other pupil services	16,249,014	138,619	5,779,197	-	(10,331,198)
Administration:					
Data processing	6,433,499	-	2,794	-	(6,430,705)
All other administration	10,240,380	48,833	2,031,112	-	(8,160,435)
Plant services	24,016,603	27,222	793,975	-	(23,195,406)
Ancillary services	761,976	-	33,040	-	(728,936)
Enterprise services	5,126	-	-	-	(5,126)
Interest on long-term obligations	4,612,645	-	-	-	(4,612,645)
Other outgo	1,332,019	873,881	2,061,674	-	1,603,536
Total Governmental Activities	$ 315,644,706	$ 2,035,648	$ 67,540,792	$ 100,994	(245,967,272)

General Revenues and Subventions:	
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	21,502,390
Property taxes, levied for debt service	6,878,637
Taxes levied for other specific purposes	992,011
Federal and State aid not restricted to specific purposes	195,051,641
Interest and investment earnings	1,455,063
Miscellaneous	4,997,903
Total General Revenues and Subventions	230,877,645
Change in Net Position	(15,089,627)
Net Position - Beginning (as restated)	52,775,652
Net Position - Ending	$ 37,686,025

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2018

	General Fund	Building Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Deposits and investments	$ 94,252,902	$ 28,705,218	$ 60,934,555	$ 183,892,675
Restricted assets - pension trust	8,259,640	-	-	8,259,640
Receivables	7,494,622	120,724	3,958,498	11,573,844
Due from other funds	3,111,069	-	1,473,021	4,584,090
Prepaid expenditures	88,056	-	-	88,056
Stores inventories	156,142	-	300,034	456,176
Total Assets	$ 113,362,431	$ 28,825,942	$ 66,666,108	$ 208,854,481
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 26,493,296	$ 2,156,776	$ 3,771,953	$ 32,422,025
Due to other funds	4,822,017	10,089	1,627,515	6,459,621
Unearned revenue	-	-	68,084	68,084
Total Liabilities	31,315,313	2,166,865	5,467,552	38,949,730
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	319,198	-	336,584	655,782
Restricted	13,791,970	26,659,077	46,147,828	86,598,875
Committed	-	-	244	244
Assigned	59,571,899	-	14,713,900	74,285,799
Unassigned	8,364,051	-	-	8,364,051
Total Fund Balances	82,047,118	26,659,077	61,198,556	169,904,751
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 113,362,431	$ 28,825,942	$ 66,666,108	$ 208,854,481

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds		**$ 169,904,751**
Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are Different Because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds.		
The cost of capital assets is	$ 358,560,368	
Accumulated depreciation is	(139,808,762)	
Net Capital Assets		218,751,606
In governmental funds, unmatured interest on long-term obligations is recognized in the period when it is due. On the government-wide financial statements, unmatured interest on long-term obligations is recognized when it is incurred.		(1,784,863)
An Internal Service Fund is used by the District's management to charge the costs of the workers' compensation insurance program to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund are included with governmental activities.		15,346,149
Deferred charges on refunding (the difference between the reacquisition price and net carrying amount of refunded debt) are capitalized and amortized over the remaining life of the new or old debt (whichever is shorter) and are included with governmental activities.		755,399
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions represent a consumption of net position in a future period and is not reported in the District's funds. Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions at year-end consist of:		
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	23,384,451	
Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability	12,870,931	
Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,663,333	
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	3,499,701	
Changes of assumptions	48,390,146	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions		90,808,562
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and is not reported in the District's funds. Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions at year-end consist of:		
Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability	(11,198,120)	
Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	(5,339,810)	
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(3,497,001)	
Changes of assumptions	(906,464)	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions		(20,941,395)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION, (Continued)
JUNE 30, 2018

Net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period, and is not reported as a liability in the funds.		$ (277,487,764)
Long-term obligations, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds.		
Long-term obligations at year-end consist of:		
General obligation bonds	$ (98,635,288)	
Premium on general obligation bonds	(5,874,232)	
Compensated absences (vacations)	(2,808,627)	
Net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability	(45,546,082)	
In addition, the District has issued 'capital appreciation' general obligation bonds. The accretion of interest on the general obligation bonds to date is:	(4,802,191)	
Total Long-Term Obligations		(157,666,420)
Total Net Position - Governmental Activities		**$ 37,686,025**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	General Fund	Building Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Local control funding formula	$ 208,536,178	$ -	$ -	$ 208,536,178
Federal sources	18,014,196	-	14,341,201	32,355,397
Other state sources	35,483,635	-	3,941,643	39,425,278
Other local sources	4,869,587	405,863	12,521,523	17,796,973
Total Revenues	266,903,596	405,863	30,804,367	298,113,826
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Instruction	179,085,692	-	2,493,626	181,579,318
Instruction-related activities:				
Supervision of instruction	5,601,762	-	221,450	5,823,212
Instructional library, media, and technology	1,230,942	-	-	1,230,942
School site administration	19,553,377	-	184,016	19,737,393
Pupil services:				
Home-to-school transportation	7,423,882	-	-	7,423,882
Food services	4,051	-	14,459,710	14,463,761
All other pupil services	14,975,406	-	19,599	14,995,005
Administration:				
Data processing	6,233,433	-	-	6,233,433
All other administration	8,817,305	-	789,865	9,607,170
Plant services	21,922,762	-	1,411,170	23,333,932
Ancillary services	708,900	-	-	708,900
Other outgo	1,332,019	-	-	1,332,019
Facility acquisition and construction	1,540,593	8,000,424	7,814,227	17,355,244
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	1,690,000	1,690,000
Interest and other	-	-	4,043,451	4,043,451
Total Expenditures	268,430,124	8,000,424	33,127,114	309,557,662
Deficiency of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,526,528)	(7,594,561)	(2,322,747)	(11,443,836)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	2,586,433	-	4,540,320	7,126,753
Transfers out	(5,540,320)	-	(2,586,433)	(8,126,753)
Net Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,953,887)	-	1,953,887	(1,000,000)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(4,480,415)	(7,594,561)	(368,860)	(12,443,836)
Fund Balances - Beginning	86,527,533	34,253,638	61,567,416	182,348,587
Fund Balances - Ending	$ 82,047,118	$ 26,659,077	$ 61,198,556	$ 169,904,751

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds		**$ (12,443,836)**
Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are Different Because:		
Capital outlays to purchase or build capital assets are reported in governmental funds as expenditures; however, for governmental activities, those costs are shown in the Statement of Net Position and allocated over their estimated useful lives as annual depreciation expenses in the Statement of Activities.		
This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeds depreciation in the period.		
Capital outlays	$ 18,641,372	
Depreciation	(7,568,977)	
Net Expense Adjustment		11,072,395
Loss on disposal of capital assets is reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position, but is not recorded in the governmental funds.		(35,598)
In the Statement of Activities, compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid). Vacation earned was more than the amounts paid by $65,457.		(65,457)
In the governmental funds, pension costs are based on employer contributions made to pension plans during the year. However, in the Statement of Activities, pension expense is the net effect of all changes in the deferred outflows, deferred inflows and net pension liability during the year.		(12,658,388)
In the governmental funds, OPEB costs are based on employer contributions made to OPEB plans during the year. However, in the Statement of Activities, OPEB expense is the net effect of all changes in the deferred outflows, deferred inflows and net OPEB liability during the year.		(3,481,929)
Repayment of general obligation bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term obligations in the Statement of Net Position and does not affect the Statement of Activities.		1,690,000
Under the modified basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses, and liabilities are reported regardless of when the financial resources are available. This adjustment combines the net changes of the following balances:		
Amortization of debt premium	389,316	
Amortization of deferred charges on refunding	(75,158)	
Combined Adjustment		314,158

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES, (Continued)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Interest on long-term obligations in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recorded as an expenditure in the funds when it is due and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. The additional interest reported in the Statement of Activities is the net result of two factors. First, accrued interest on the general obligation bonds increased by $194,036, and second, $689,316 of additional accumulated interest was accreted on the District's "capital appreciation" general obligation bonds.	$	(883,352)
An Internal Service Fund is used by the District's management to charge the costs of the workers' compensation insurance program to the individual funds. The net revenue of the Internal Service Fund is reported with governmental activities.		1,402,380
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	**$**	**(15,089,627)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Deposits and investments	$ 14,283,845
Receivables	137,213
Due from other funds	3,359,085
Total Current Assets	17,780,143
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	334,884
Due to other funds	1,483,554
Current portion of claims liability	148,905
Total Current Liabilities	1,967,343
Noncurrent Liabilities	
Noncurrent portion of claims liability and SELF assessment	466,651
NET POSITION	
Restricted	$ 15,346,149

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges to other funds and miscellaneous revenues	$ 4,527,940
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Payroll costs	89,877
Supplies and materials	150,812
Facility rental	(7,286)
Other operating cost	4,075,262
Total Operating Expenses	4,308,665
Operating Income	219,275
NON-OPERATING REVENUES	
Interest income	183,105
Transfers in	1,000,000
Total Non-Operating Revenues	1,183,105
Change in Net Position	1,402,380
Total Net Position - Beginning	13,943,769
Total Net Position - Ending	$ 15,346,149

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash received from assessments made to other funds	$ 3,309,465
Cash payments to employees for services	(89,877)
Other operating cash payments	(143,526)
Cash payments for claims	(4,269,035)
Net Cash Used by Operating Activities	(1,192,973)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Transfer in from other funds	1,000,000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest on investments	168,359
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(24,614)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning	14,308,459
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending	$ 14,283,845
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating income	$ 219,275
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Receivables	(66,398)
Due from other funds	(2,624,266)
Accounts payable	(45,191)
Due to other funds	1,472,189
Claims liability and SELF assessment	(148,582)
NET CASH USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ (1,192,973)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

FIDUCIARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

	Agency Funds
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 404,197
LIABILITIES	
Due to student groups	$ 404,197

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Financial Reporting Entity

The Ontario-Montclair School District (the District) was organized in 1894 under the laws of the State of California. The District operates under a locally-elected five-member Board form of government and provides educational services to grades K-8 as mandated by the State. The District operates 26 elementary schools, six middle schools, a community day school, an independent study program, and a child care program.

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For Ontario-Montclair School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting

The accounting system is organized and operated on a fund basis. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. The District's funds are grouped into three broad fund categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities is reported as fund balance. The following are the District's major and non-major governmental funds:

Major Governmental Funds

General Fund The General Fund is the chief operating fund for all districts. It is used to account for the ordinary operations of the District. All transactions except those accounted for in another fund are accounted for in this fund.

Two funds currently defined as special revenue funds in the California State Accounting Manual (CSAM) do not meet the GASB Statement No. 54 special revenue fund definition. Specifically, Fund 17, Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects, and Fund 20, Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits, are not substantially composed of restricted or committed revenue sources. While these funds are authorized by statute and will remain open for internal reporting purposes, these funds function effectively as extensions of the General Fund, and accordingly have been combined with the General Fund for presentation in these audited financial statements.

As a result, the General Fund reflects an increase in fund balance of $27,843,260, and a decrease in revenues and other financing sources, and expenditures and other financing uses of $1,231,639 and $4,825,929, respectively.

Building Fund The Building Fund exists primarily to account separately for proceeds from the sale of bonds (*Education Code Section 15146*) and may not be used for any purposes other than those for which the bonds were issued.

Non-Major Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds The Special Revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds from specific revenue sources (other than trusts, major capital projects, or debt service) that are restricted or committed to the financing of particular activities, that compose a substantial portion of the inflows of the fund, and that are reasonably expected to continue. Additional resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to the purpose of the fund may also be reported in the fund.

Child Development Fund The Child Development Fund is used to account separately for Federal, State, and local revenues to operate child development programs and is to be used only for expenditures for the operation of child development programs.

Cafeteria Fund The Cafeteria Fund is used to account separately for Federal, State, and local resources to operate the food service program (*Education Code* Sections 38090-38093) and is used only for those expenditures authorized by the governing board as necessary for the operation of the District's food service program (*Education Code* Sections 38091 and 38100).

Deferred Maintenance Fund The Deferred Maintenance Fund is used to account separately for State apportionments and the District's contributions for deferred maintenance purposes (*Education Code* Sections 17582-17587) and for items of maintenance approved by the State Allocation Board.

Capital Project Funds The Capital Project funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

Capital Facilities Fund The Capital Facilities Fund is used primarily to account separately for monies received from fees levied on developers or other agencies as a condition of approval (*Education Code* Sections 17620-17626 and *Government Code* Section 65995 et seq.). Expenditures are restricted to the purposes specified in *Government Code* Sections 65970-65981 or to the items specified in agreements with the developer (*Government Code* Section 66006).

County School Facilities Fund The County School Facilities Fund is established pursuant to *Education Code* Section 17070.43 to receive apportionments from the 1998 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition lA), the 2002 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition 47), the 2004 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition 55), the 2006 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition 1D), or the 2016 State School Facilities Fund (Proposition 51), authorized by the State Allocation Board for new school facility construction, modernization projects, and facility hardship grants, as provided in the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998 (*Education Code* Section 17070 et seq.).

Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects The Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects exists primarily to provide for the accumulation of General Fund monies for capital outlay purposes (Education Code Section 42840).

Debt Service Funds The Debt Service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on general long-term obligations.

Bond Interest and Redemption Fund The Bond Interest and Redemption Fund is used for the repayment of bonds issued for a district (*Education Code* Sections 15125-15262).

Debt Service Fund The Debt Service Fund is used for the accumulation of resources for an the retirement of principal and interest on general long-term debt.

Proprietary Funds Proprietary funds are used to account for activities that are more business-like than government-like in nature. Business-type activities include those for which a fee is charged to external users or to other organizational units of the local education agency, normally on a full cost-recovery basis. Proprietary funds are generally intended to be self-supporting and are classified as enterprise or internal service. The District has the following proprietary fund:

Internal Service Fund Internal Service Funds may be used to account for goods or services provided to other funds of the District on a cost-reimbursement basis. The District operates Workers' Compensation, Property and Liability, and Other Postemployment Benefit Programs that are accounted for in the Internal Service Fund.

Fiduciary Funds Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held in trustee or agent capacity for others that cannot be used to support the District's own programs. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds. The key distinction between trust and agency funds is that trust funds are subject to a trust agreement that affects the degree of management involvement and the length of time that the resources are held.

Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Such funds have no equity accounts since all assets are due to individuals or entities at some future time. The District's Agency Fund accounts for associated student body (ASB) activities.

Basis of Accounting - Measurement Focus

Government-Wide Financial Statements The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements, but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared.

The government-wide financial statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses (both direct and indirect) and program revenues for each governmental program. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. The District does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of the goods or services offered by the programs and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues. The comparison of program revenues and expenses identifies the extent to which each program or business segment is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities.

Net position should be reported as restricted when constraints placed on net position are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The net position restricted for other activities result from special revenue funds, the internal service fund, and the restrictions on their use.

Fund Financial Statements Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The Internal Service Fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements.

Governmental Funds All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances report on the sources (revenues and other financing sources) and uses (expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide financial statements and the statements for the governmental funds on a modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus. Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

Proprietary Funds Proprietary Funds are accounted for using a flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of this fund are included in the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total assets. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary fund.

Fiduciary Funds Fiduciary Funds are accounted for using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements because they do not represent resources of the District.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. Generally, available is defined as collectible within 90 days. However, to achieve comparability of reporting among California districts and so as not to distort normal revenue patterns, with specific respect to reimbursement grants and corrections to State-aid apportionments, the California Department of Education has defined available for districts as collectible within one year. The following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: State apportionments, interest, certain grants, and other local sources.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, certain grants, entitlements, and donations. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the taxes are received. Revenue from certain grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include time and purpose requirements. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Unearned Revenue Unearned revenue arises when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period or when resources are received by the District prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the District has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

Certain grants received before the eligibility requirements are met are recorded as unearned revenue. On the governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period are also recorded as unearned revenue.

Expenses/Expenditures On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, and typically paid within 90 days. Principal and interest on long-term obligations, which has not matured, are recognized when paid in the governmental funds as expenditures. Allocations of costs, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds but are recognized on the government-wide statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Cash equivalents also include cash with county treasury balances for purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows.

Investments

Investments held at June 30, 2018, with original maturities greater than one year are stated at fair value. Fair value is estimated based on quoted market prices at year-end. All investments not required to be reported at fair value are stated at cost or amortized cost. Fair values of investments in county and State investment pools are determined by the program sponsor.

Restricted Assets - Pension Trust

The District has established an irrevocable trust with Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) for the express purpose of accumulating resources to pay future CalPERS and CalSTRS employer contributions. As of June 30, 2018, the balance of the trust was $8,259,640.

Prepaid Expenditures (Expenses)

Prepaid expenditures (expenses) represent amounts paid in advance of receiving goods or services. The District has the option of reporting an expenditure in governmental funds for prepaid items either when purchased or during the benefiting period. The District has chosen to report the expenditures when incurred.

Stores Inventories

Inventories consist of expendable food and supplies held for consumption. Inventories are stated at cost on the weighted average basis. The costs of inventory items are recorded as expenditures in the governmental type funds when used.

Capital Assets and Depreciation

The accounting and reporting treatment applied to the capital assets associated with a fund are determined by its measurement focus. General capital assets are long-lived assets of the District. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of $15,000. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized, but are expensed as incurred.

When purchased, such assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and capitalized in the government-wide financial statement of net position. The valuation basis for general capital assets are historical cost, or where historical cost is not available, estimated historical cost based on replacement cost. Donated capital assets are capitalized at estimated fair market value on the date donated.

Capital assets in the proprietary funds are capitalized in the fund in which they are utilized. The valuation basis for proprietary fund capital assets is the same as those used for the capital assets of governmental funds.

Depreciation of capital assets is computed and recorded by the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives of the various classes of depreciable capital assets are as follows: buildings and improvements, 20 to 50 years; vehicles, eight to 15 years; equipment, two to 15 years.

Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column of the Statement of Net Position.

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned. The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide statement of net position. For governmental funds, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is recognized upon the occurrence of relevant events such as employee resignations and retirements that occur prior to year-end that have not yet been paid with expendable available financial resources. These amounts are reported in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated leave are paid.

Sick leave is accumulated without limit for each employee at the rate of one day for each month worked. Leave with pay is provided when employees are absent for health reasons; however, the employees do not gain a vested right to accumulated sick leave. Employees are never paid for any sick leave balance at termination of employment or any other time. Therefore, the value of accumulated sick leave is not recognized as a liability in the District's financial statements. However, credit for unused sick leave is applicable to all classified school members who retire after January 1, 1999. At retirement, each member will receive .004 year of service credit for each day of unused sick leave. Credit for unused sick leave is applicable to all certificated employees and is determined by dividing the number of unused sick days by the number of base service days required to complete the last school year, if employed full-time.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds.

However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, special termination benefits, and contractually required pension contributions that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds, capital leases, and long-term loans are recognized as a liabilities in the governmental fund financial statements when due.

Debt Issuance Costs, Premiums, and Discounts

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund type financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund Statement of Net Position. Debt premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs related to prepay insurance costs are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method.

In governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts, as well as debt issuance costs are recognized in the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuance are also reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position also reports deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The District reports deferred outflows of resources for deferred charges on refunding of debt and for pension related items.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The District reports deferred inflows of resources for pension related items.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the California State Teachers Retirement System (CalSTRS) and the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) plan for schools (Plans) and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalSTRS and CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Member contributions are recognized in the period in which they are earned. Investments are reported at fair value.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the CalSTRS Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program and additions to/deductions from the MPP's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the MPP. For this purpose, the MPP recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.

Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

As of June 30, 2018, fund balances of the governmental funds are classified as follows:

Nonspendable - amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted - amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

Committed - amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the governing board. The governing board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through resolutions or other action as approved by the governing board.

Assigned - amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. Under the District's adopted policy, only the governing board or chief business officer/assistant superintendent of business services may assign amounts for specific purposes.

Unassigned - all other spendable amounts.

Spending Order Policy

When expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the governing board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy

The governing board has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund in order to protect the District against revenue shortfalls or unpredicted on-time expenditures. The policy requires a Reserve for Economic Uncertainties consisting of unassigned amounts equal to no less than three percent of General Fund expenditures and other financing uses.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position net of investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available. The government-wide financial statements report $54,731,084 of net position restricted by enabling legislation.

Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the District, these revenues are charges to other funds for self-insurance. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that are the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. Interfund transfers are eliminated in the governmental columns of the Statement of Activities.

Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Property Tax

Secured property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are payable in two installments on November 1 and February 1 and become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively. Unsecured property taxes are payable in one installment on or before August 31. The County of San Bernardino bills and collects the taxes on behalf of the District. Local property tax revenues are recorded when received.

Change in Accounting Principles

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension.* The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and inter-period equity, and creating additional transparency.

This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans*, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans.

The District has implemented the provisions of this Statement as of June 30, 2018.

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits [OPEB]). Specifically, this Statement addresses the following topics:

- Blending a component unit in circumstances in which the primary government is a business-type activity that reports in a single column for financial statement presentation;
- Reporting amounts previously reported as goodwill and "negative" goodwill;
- Classifying real estate held by insurance entities;
- Measuring certain money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost;

- Timing of the measurement of pension or OPEB liabilities and expenditures recognized in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus;
- Recognizing on-behalf payments for pensions or OPEB in employer financial statements;
- Presenting payroll-related measures in required supplementary information for purposes of reporting by OPEB plans and employers that provide OPEB;
- Classifying employer-paid member contributions for OPEB;
- Simplifying certain aspects of the alternative measurement method for OPEB;
- Accounting and financial reporting for OPEB provided through certain multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plans.

The District has implemented the provisions of this Statement as of June 30, 2018.

In May 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance.

The District has implemented the provisions of this Statement as of June 30, 2018.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement.

This Statement establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for AROs. This Statement requires that recognition occur when the liability is both incurred and reasonably estimable. The determination of when the liability is incurred should be based on the occurrence of external laws, regulations, contracts, or court judgments, together with the occurrence of an internal event that obligates a government to perform asset retirement activities. Laws and regulations may require governments to take specific actions to retire certain tangible capital assets at the end of the useful lives of those capital assets, such as decommissioning nuclear reactors and dismantling and removing sewage treatment plants. Other obligations to retire tangible capital assets may arise from contracts or court judgments. Internal obligating events include the occurrence of contamination, placing into operation a tangible capital asset that is required to be retired, abandoning a tangible capital asset before it is placed into operation, or acquiring a tangible capital asset that has an existing ARO.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Early implementation is encouraged.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported.

This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early implementation is encouraged.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for the reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early implementation is encouraged.

In April 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt.

This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established.

This Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses.

For notes to financial statements related to debt, this Statement also requires that existing and additional information be provided for direct borrowings and direct placements of debt separately from other debt.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Early implementation is encouraged.

In June 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period*. The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period.

This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements,* which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund.

This Statement also reiterates that in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. The requirements of this Statement should be applied prospectively.

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Summary of Deposits and Investments

Deposits and investments as of June 30, 2018, are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Governmental activities	$ 198,176,520
Fiduciary funds	404,197
Total Deposits and Investments	$ 198,580,717

Deposits and investments as of June 30, 2018, consisted of the following:

Cash on hand and in banks	$ 800,202
Cash in revolving	111,550
Investments	197,668,965
Total Deposits and Investments	$ 198,580,717

Policies and Practices

The District is authorized under *California Government Code* to make direct investments in local agency bonds, notes, or warrants within the State; U.S. Treasury instruments; registered State warrants or treasury notes; securities of the U.S. Government, or its agencies; bankers acceptances; commercial paper; certificates of deposit placed with commercial banks and/or savings and loan companies; repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements; medium term corporate notes; shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies, certificates of participation, obligations with first priority security; and collateralized mortgage obligations.

Investment in County Treasury

The District is considered to be an involuntary participant in an external investment pool as the District is required to deposit all receipts and collections of monies with their County Treasurer (*Education Code* Section 41001). The fair value of the District's investment in the pool is reported in the accounting financial statements at amounts based upon the District's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by the County Treasurer for the entire portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by the County Treasurer, which is recorded on the amortized cost basis.

General Authorizations

Limitations as they relate to interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk are indicated in the schedules below:

Authorized Investment Type	Maximum Remaining Maturity	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio	Maximum Investment in One Issuer
Local Agency Bonds, Notes, Warrants	5 years	None	None
Registered State Bonds, Notes, Warrants	5 years	None	None
U.S. Treasury Obligations	5 years	None	None
U.S. Agency Securities	5 years	None	None
Banker's Acceptance	180 days	40%	30%
Commercial Paper	270 days	25%	10%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 years	30%	None
Repurchase Agreements	1 year	None	None
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 days	20% of base	None
Medium-Term Corporate Notes	5 years	30%	None
Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	10%
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	10%
Mortgage Pass-Through Securities	5 years	20%	None
County Pooled Investment Funds	N/A	None	None
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	N/A	None	None
Joint Powers Authority Pools	N/A	None	None

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposures to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by primarily investing in the San Bernardino County Treasury Investment Pool.

The District monitors the interest rate risk inherent in its portfolio by measuring the weighted average maturity of its portfolio. Information about the weighted average maturity of the District's portfolio is presented in the following schedule:

Investment Type	Reported Amount	Weighted Average Maturity in Days/ Maturity Date
San Bernardino County Treasury Investment Pool	$ 177,388,348	353
U.S. Treasury Notes	206,660	7/31/2018
U.S. Treasury Notes	209,695	1/31/2019
U.S. Treasury Notes	19,864,262	7/31/2019
Total	$ 197,668,965	

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of an investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The District's investments in the San Bernardino County Investment Pool and US Treasury Notes were rated by Fitch Ratings as AAAf/S1 and AAAm, respectively.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

This is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk for deposits. However, the *California Government Code* requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by State or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under State law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110 percent of the total amount deposited by the public agency. California law also allows financial institutions to secure public deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150 percent of the secured public deposits and letters of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco having a value of 105 percent of the secured deposits. As of June 30, 2018, the District's cash in banks were either insured or collateralized by securities held by the pledging financial institution, but not in the name of the District.

NOTE 3 – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The District categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value. The following provides a summary of the hierarchy used to measure fair value:

Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets that the District has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 1 assets may include debt and equity securities that are traded in an active exchange market and that are highly liquid and are actively traded in over-the-counter markets.

Level 2 - Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable, such as interest rates and curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, and credit spreads. For financial reporting purposes, if an asset has a specified term, a Level 2 input is required to be observable for substantially the full term of the asset.

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs should be developed using the best information available under the circumstances, which might include the District's own data. The District should adjust that data if reasonably available information indicates that other market participants would use different data or certain circumstances specific to the District are not available to other market participants.

Uncategorized - Investments in the San Bernardino County Treasury Investment Pool are not measured using the input levels above because the District's transactions are based on a stable net asset value per share. All contributions and redemptions are transacted at $1.00 net asset value per share.

The District's fair value measurements are as follows at June 30, 2018:

Investment Type	Reported Amount	Level 1 Inputs	Uncategorized
San Bernardino County Treasury Investment Pool	$ 177,388,348	$ -	$ 177,388,348
U.S. Treasury Notes	206,660	206,660	-
U.S. Treasury Notes	209,695	209,695	-
U.S. Treasury Notes	19,864,262	19,864,262	-
Total	$ 197,668,965	$ 20,280,617	$ 177,388,348

NOTE 4 – RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2018, consisted of intergovernmental grants, entitlements, interest, and other local sources. All receivables are considered collectible in full.

	General Fund	Building Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Internal Service Fund	Total Governmental Activities
Federal Government					
Categorical aid	$ 4,741,555	$ -	$ 3,066,738	$ -	$ 7,808,293
State Government					
Categorical aid	315,012	-	762,280	-	1,077,292
Special education	286,698	-	-	-	286,698
Lottery	865,407	-	-	-	865,407
Local Government					
Interest	338,644	120,724	118,406	57,742	635,516
Due from other LEAs	672,767	-	-	-	672,767
Other Local Sources					
Other	274,539	-	11,074	79,471	365,084
Total	$ 7,494,622	$ 120,724	$ 3,958,498	$ 137,213	$ 11,711,057

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated				
Land	$ 6,160,798	$ -	$ -	$ 6,160,798
Construction in progress	7,073,536	17,182,067	50,819	24,204,784
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	13,234,334	17,182,067	50,819	30,365,582
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	308,235,090	199,281	59,496	308,374,875
Furniture and equipment	18,509,068	1,310,843	-	19,819,911
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	326,744,158	1,510,124	59,496	328,194,786
Total Capital Assets	339,978,492	18,692,191	110,315	358,560,368
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and improvements	117,163,210	6,790,000	23,898	123,929,312
Furniture and equipment	15,100,473	778,977	-	15,879,450
Total Accumulated Depreciation	132,263,683	7,568,977	23,898	139,808,762
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	$ 207,714,809	$ 11,123,214	$ 86,417	$ 218,751,606

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction	$ 6,874,145
Food service	694,832
Total Depreciation	$ 7,568,977

NOTE 6 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund Receivables/Payables (Due To/Due From)

Interfund receivable and payable balances arise from interfund transactions and are recorded by all funds affected in the period in which transactions are executed. Interfund receivable and payable balances at June 30, 2018, between major and non-major governmental funds, and the internal service fund are as follows:

	Due From				
Due To	General Fund	Building Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Internal Service Fund	Total
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ 1,627,515	$ 1,483,554	$ 3,111,069
Non-Major Governmental Funds	1,462,932	10,089	-	-	1,473,021
Internal Service Fund	3,359,085	-	-	-	3,359,085
Total	$ 4,822,017	$ 10,089	$ 1,627,515	$ 1,483,554	$ 7,943,175

A balance of $507,471 is due to the General Fund from the Child Development Non-Major Governmental Fund for the reimbursement of payroll and indirect costs.

A balance of $1,118,538 is due to the General Fund from the Cafeteria Non-Major Governmental Fund for the reimbursement of payroll and indirect costs.

A balance of $1,506 is due to the General Fund from the Capital Facilties Non-Major Governmental Fund for the reimbursement of capital outlay projects.

A balance of $1,483,554 is due to the General Fund from the Internal Service Fund for the reimbursement of operating costs.

A balance of $3,710 is due to the Child Development Non-Major Governmental Fund from the General Fund for the reimbursement of operating costs.

A balance of $4,069 is due to the Cafeteria Non-Major Governmental Fund from the General Fund for the reimbursement of operating costs.

A balance of $1,455,153 is due to the Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects Non-Major Governmental Fund from the General Fund for capital project reserve.

A balance of $2,307,189 is due to the Internal Service Fund from the General Fund for contribution for net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability.

A balance of $1,051,896 is due to the Internal Service Fund from the General Fund for contribution for workers' compensation insurance.

A balance of $10,089 is due to the County School Facilities Non-Major Governmental Fund from the Building Fund for the reimbursement of operating costs.

Operating Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2018, consisted of the following:

	Transfers From		
Transfer To	General Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total
General Fund	$ -	$ 2,586,433	$ 2,586,433
Non-Major Governmental Funds	4,540,320	-	4,540,320
Internal Service Fund	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Total	$ 5,540,320	$ 2,586,433	$ 8,126,753

The General Fund transferred to the Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects Non-Major Governmental Fund for capital project reserves, RDA funds, and e-rate.	$ 4,455,726
The General Fund transferred to the Child Development Non-Major Governmental Fund for operating costs.	84,594
The General Fund transferred to the Internal Service Fund for property and liability claims.	1,000,000
The Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects Non-Major Governmental Fund transferred to the General Fund for project costs.	2,586,433
	$ 8,126,753

NOTE 7 – ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Accounts payable at June 30, 2018, consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Building Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Internal Service Fund	Total Governmental Activities
Salaries and benefits	$ 18,509,222	$ -	$ 267,287	$ -	$ 18,776,509
LCFF apportionment	2,629,458	-	-	-	2,629,458
Supplies	1,115,854	-	70,551	24,146	1,210,551
Services	2,326,659	102,765	1,879,528	310,738	4,619,690
Capital outlay	645,512	2,054,011	1,551,439	-	4,250,962
Due to other LEAs	1,204,664	-	-	-	1,204,664
Other vendor payables	61,927	-	3,148	-	65,075
Total	$ 26,493,296	$ 2,156,776	$ 3,771,953	$ 334,884	$ 32,756,909

NOTE 8 – UNEARNED REVENUE

Unearned revenue at June 30, 2018, consisted of the following:

	Non-Major Governmental Funds
Other local	$ 68,084

NOTE 9 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Summary

The changes in the District's long-term obligations during the year consisted of the following:

	(as restated) Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018	Due in One Year
General obligation bonds	$ 104,438,163	$ 689,316	$ 1,690,000	$ 103,437,479	$ 5,325,000
Unamortized premium	6,263,548	-	389,316	5,874,232	-
Compensated absences	2,743,170	65,457	-	2,808,627	-
Net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability	42,064,153	6,383,719	2,901,790	45,546,082	-
Claims liability	611,119	25,838	148,905	488,052	148,905
SELF workers' compensation assessment	153,019	-	25,515	127,504	-
	$ 156,273,172	$ 7,164,330	$ 5,155,526	$ 158,281,976	$ 5,473,905

Payments on the general obligation bonds are made by the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund with local revenues. The compensated absences and the net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability are paid by the fund for which the employee worked. Claims liability and the SELF workers' compensation assessment are paid by the Internal Service Fund.

Bonded Debt

The outstanding general obligation bonded debt is as follows:

Series	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Original Issue	July 1, 2017	Accreted Interest	Redeemed	June 30, 2018
Series B	2006	8/1/2030	4.50-5.00%	$ 9,999,646	$ 1,723,795	$ 140,669	$ -	$ 1,864,464
Series C	2008	8/1/2032	4.50-8.90%	7,999,994	2,537,358	147,130	275,000	2,409,488
Series D	2009	8/1/2030	2.00-6.56%	4,100,263	5,402,010	401,517	390,000	5,413,527
Series D-1	2009	8/1/2034	6.13-6.68%	19,205,000	19,205,000	-	-	19,205,000
2013 Refunding	2013	8/1/2027	3.25%	19,835,000	17,520,000	-	1,025,000	16,495,000
2016 Refunding Series A	2016	8/1/2027	3.00-5.00%	4,280,000	4,280,000	-	-	4,280,000
2016 Refunding Series B	2016	8/1/2034	2.50-5.00%	18,770,000	18,770,000	-	-	18,770,000
Series 2017A	2017	8/1/2046	2.00-5.00%	35,000,000	35,000,000	-	-	35,000,000
					$ 104,438,163	$ 689,316	$ 1,690,000	$ 103,437,479

2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series B

In July 2006, the District issued the $9,999,646 Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series B. The Series B bonds were issued as both current interest bonds and capital appreciation bonds, with the value of the capital appreciation bonds accreting to $3,840,354, and an aggregate principal debt service balance of $13,840,000. The bonds have a final maturity of August 1, 2030, with interest rates of 4.50 to 5.00 percent. The net proceeds of $9,999,646 (representing the principal amount of $9,999,646 and premium of $942,149, less cost of issuance of $942,149) from the sale of the bonds were used to fund the construction, renovation and repair of certain District facilities. In November 2013, proceeds from the 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds were used to refund a substantial portion of the debt obligations for the 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series B. At June 30, 2018, the principal balance outstanding of the 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series B was $1,864,464 and unamortized premium on issuance was $105,991.

2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series C

In February 2008, the District issued the $7,999,994 Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series C. The Series C bonds were issued as both current interest bonds and capital appreciation bonds, with the value of the capital appreciation bonds accreting to $4,290,006, and an aggregate principal debt service balance of $12,290,000. The bonds have a final maturity of August 1, 2032, with interest rates of 4.50 to 8.90 percent. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds were used to finance the construction, renovation, repair and equipping of certain District facilities, and to pay the costs of issuing the bonds. In July 2016, proceeds from the 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A were used to refund a substantial portion of the debt obligations for the 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series C. At June 30, 2018, the principal balance outstanding of the 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series C was $2,409,488.

2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D

In November 2009, the District issued the $4,100,263 Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D. The Series D bonds were issued as both current interest bonds and capital appreciation bonds, with the value of the capital appreciation bonds accreting to $9,324,737, and an aggregate principal debt service balance of $13,425,000. The bonds have a final maturity of August 1, 2030, with interest rates of 2.00 to 6.56 percent. The net proceeds of $4,100,263 (representing the principal amount of $4,100,263 and premium of $1,150,662, less cost of issuance of $1,150,662) from the sale of the bonds were used to fund the construction, repair and equipping of certain District facilities, and to pay the costs of issuing the bonds. At June 30, 2018, the principal balance outstanding of the 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D was $5,413,527 and unamortized premium on issuance was $657,522.

2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D-1

In November 2009, the District issued the $19,205,000 Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D-1. The Series D-1 bonds were issued as current interest bonds. The bonds have a final maturity of August 1, 2034, with interest rates of 6.13 to 6.68 percent. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds were used to fund the construction, repair and equipping of certain District facilities, and to pay the costs of issuing the bonds. At June 30, 2018, the principal balance outstanding of the 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D-1 was $19,205,000.

2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

In November 2013, the District issued the $19,835,000 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds. The 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued as current interest bonds. The bonds have a final maturity of August 1, 2027, with an interest rate of 3.25 percent. The net proceeds of $19,733,463 (representing the principal amount of $19,835,000 less cost of issuance of $101,537) from the sale of the bonds were used to provide refunding of $18,845,000 in current interest bonds associated with the District's 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series A and 20002 General Obligation Bonds, Series B that were issued in the amount of $18,350,000 and $9,999,646, respectively. At June 30, 2018, the principal balance outstanding of the 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds was $16,495,000 and deferred charge on refunding was $612,051.

2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A

In July 2016, the District issued the $4,280,000 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series A. The 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A were issued as current interest bonds. The bonds have a final maturity of August 1, 2027, with interest rates of 3.00 to 5.00 percent. The net proceeds of $4,875,202 (representing the principal amount of $4,280,000 and premium of $661,184, less cost of issuance of $65,982) from the sale of the bonds were used to provide advance refunding of $4,700,000 in current interest bonds associated with the District's 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series C that were issued in the amount of $7,999,994. At June 30, 2018, the principal balance outstanding of the 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A was $4,280,000 and unamortized premium on issuance and deferred charge on refunding were $540,968 and $143,348, respectively.

2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (2019 Crossover Refunding)

In July 2016, the District issued the $18,770,000 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (2019 Crossover Refunding). The 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (2019 Crossover Refunding) were issued as current interest bonds. The bonds have a final maturity of August 1, 2034, with interest rate yields of 2.50 to 5.00 percent. The net proceeds of $20,880,986 (representing the principal amount of $18,770,000 and premium of $2,390,230, less cost of issuance of $279,244) from the sale of the bonds will used to provide advance refunding, on a crossover basis, of $19,205,000 in current interest bonds associated with the District's 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D-1 that were issued in the amount of $19,205,000. The 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series D-1 will be refunded on the crossover date, August 1, 2019. At June 30, 2018, the principal balance outstanding of the 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B was $18,770,000 and unamortized premium on issuance was $2,124,648.

2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A

In March 2017, the District issued the $35,000,000 Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A. The Series 2017A bonds were issued as current interest bonds. The bonds have a final maturity of August 1, 2046, with interest rates of 2.00 to 5.00 percent. The net proceeds of $37,619,685 (representing the principal amount of $35,000,000 and premium of $2,710,685, less cost of issuance of $91,000) from the sale of the bonds will be used to finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and to pay the costs of issuance of the bonds. At June 30, 2018, the principal balance outstanding of the 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A was $35,000,000 and unamortized premium on issuance was $2,445,103.

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

The General Obligation Bonds mature through 2047 as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal Including Accreted Interest to Date	Current Interest to Maturity	Accreted Interest	Total
2019	$ 5,325,000	$ 4,226,520	$ -	$ 9,551,520
2020	5,234,417	4,079,045	25,583	9,339,045
2021	5,615,000	3,874,087	-	9,489,087
2022	3,145,000	3,692,759	-	6,837,759
2023	3,510,000	3,559,423	-	7,069,423
2024-2028	19,060,519	15,686,882	1,419,481	36,166,882
2029-2033	22,662,543	13,252,630	10,922,457	46,837,630
2034-2038	21,120,000	5,857,510	-	26,977,510
2039-2043	7,930,000	3,533,000	-	11,463,000
2044-2047	9,835,000	1,040,125	-	10,875,125
Total	$ 103,437,479	$ 58,801,981	$ 12,367,521	$ 174,606,981

Accumulated Unpaid Employee Vacation

The accumulated unpaid employee vacation for the District at June 30, 2018, amounted to $2,808,627.

Claims Liability

The District is self-insured against claims for workers' compensation injuries. Under the program, the District provides coverage up to $250,000 for each workers′ compensation claim. The liability as of June 30, 2018, totaling $488,052, represents the claims obligation as established by the actuarial study performed by a third party.

Workers' Compensation Assessment

The District was a member of School Excess Liability Fund (SELF), a cost sharing Joint Powers Authority (JPA) for the purpose of providing the District excess workers' compensation insurance, The SELF board of directors declared an entity assessment to the member districts. At June 30, 2018, the District's outstanding obligation for their pro-rata share of equity assessed was $127,504.

Net Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Liability

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District reported net OPEB liability and OPEB expense for the following plans:

OPEB Plan	Net OPEB Liability	OPEB Expense
District Plans	$ 43,894,794	$ 3,735,748
Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program	1,651,288	(253,819)
Total	$ 45,546,082	$ 3,481,929

The details of each plan are as follows:

<u>District Plan</u>

OPEB Plan	Net OPEB Liability	OPEB Expense
General Trust	$ 42,515,818	$ 3,730,709
Grantor Trust	1,089,980	(5,903)
Board of Trustees	288,996	10,942
Total	$ 43,894,794	$ 3,735,748

Plan Administration

The Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) administers the Ontario-Montclair School District's Postemployment Benefits Plans (the Plans). The Plans are a single-employer defined benefit plans that are used to provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) for eligible retirees and their spouses.

Financial information for PARS can be found on the PARS website at: http://www.pars.org/.

Plans Membership

At June 30, 2018, the Plans membership consisted of the following:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits payments	169
Active employees	2,179
	2,348

Benefits Provided

The Plans provides medical and dental insurance benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses. Benefits are provided through a third-party insurer, and the full cost of benefits is covered by the Plans. The District's governing board has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms as contained within the negotiated labor agreements.

Contributions

The contribution requirements of Plans members and the District are established and may be amended by the District, the Ontario-Montclair Teachers Association (OMTA), the local California Service Employees Association (CSEA), and unrepresented groups. The required contribution is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements, with an additional amount to prefund benefits as determined annually through the agreements with the District, OMTA, CSEA, and the unrepresented groups. For fiscal year 2017-2018, the District contributed $2,052,996 to the Plans, all of which was used for current.

Net OPEB Liability of the District

The District's net OPEB liability of $43,894,794 was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The components of the net OPEB liability of the District at June 30, 2018, were as follows:

Total OPEB liability	$	53,465,137
Plan fiduciary net position		(9,570,343)
District's net OPEB liability	$	43,894,794
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		17.90%

Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

General Trust		
Inflation	2.75	percent
Salary increases	2.75	percent, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	3.90	percent, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation
Health care cost trend rates	4.00	percent for 2018

The discount rate was based on the real rate of return expected for plan assets plus long term inflation assumption.

Mortality rates were based on the 2009 CalSTRS Mortality Table for certificated employees and the 2014 CalPERS Active Mortality for Miscellaneous Employees Table for classified employees. Mortality rates vary by age and sex. (Unisex mortality rates are not often used as individual OPEB benefits do not depend on the mortality table used.) If employees die prior to retirement, past contributions are available to fund benefits for employees who live to retirement. After retirement, death results in benefit termination or reduction. Although higher mortality rates reduce service costs, the mortality assumption is not likely to vary from employer to employer

Grantor Trust		
Inflation	2.75	percent
Salary increases	2.75	percent, average, including inflation
Investment rate of return	5.00	percent, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation
Health care cost trend rates	4.00	percent for 2018

The discount rate was based on the real rate of return expected for plan assets plus long term inflation assumption.

Mortality rates were based on the 2014 CalPERS Active Mortality for Miscellaneous Employees Table for classified employees. Mortality rates vary by age and sex. (Unisex mortality rates are not often used as individual OPEB benefits do not depend on the mortality table used.) If employees die prior to retirement, past contributions are available to fund benefits for employees who live to retirement. After retirement, death results in benefit termination or reduction. Although higher mortality rates reduce service costs, the mortality assumption is not likely to vary from employer to employer

Board of Trustees		
Inflation	2.75	percent
Salary increases	2.75	percent, average, including inflation
Discount rate	3.80	percent
Health care cost trend rates	4.00	percent for 2018

The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer 20-bond General Obligation Index.

Mortality rates were based on the 2014 CalPERS Active Mortality for Miscellaneous Employees Table for classified employees. Mortality rates vary by age and sex. (Unisex mortality rates are not often used as individual OPEB benefits do not depend on the mortality table used.) If employees die prior to retirement, past contributions are available to fund benefits for employees who live to retirement. After retirement, death results in benefit termination or reduction. Although higher mortality rates reduce service costs, the mortality assumption is not likely to vary from employer to employer.

The actual assumptions used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actual experience study for the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018.

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at June 30, 2017	$ 49,207,662	$ 9,048,616	$ 40,159,046
Service cost	4,333,471	-	4,333,471
Interest	1,977,000	-	1,977,000
Contributions-employer	-	2,044,357	(2,044,357)
Net investment income	-	594,975	(594,975)
Benefit payments	(2,052,996)	(2,044,357)	(8,639)
Administrative expense	-	(73,248)	73,248
Net change in total OPEB liability	4,257,475	521,727	3,735,748
Balance at June 30, 2018	$ 53,465,137	$ 9,570,343	$ 43,894,794

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current discount rate:

General Trust - Discount Rate	Net OPEB Liability
1% decrease (2.9%)	$ 45,716,270
Current discount rate (3.9%)	42,515,818
1% increase (4.9%)	39,441,198

Grantor Trust - Discount Rate	Net OPEB Liability
1% decrease (4.0%)	$ 1,249,149
Current discount rate (5.0%)	1,089,980
1% increase (6.0%)	954,889

Board of Trustees - Discount Rate	Total OPEB Liability
1% decrease (2.8%)	$ 325,900
Current discount rate (3.8%)	288,996
1% increase (4.8%)	258,340

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percent lower or higher than the current healthcare costs trend rates:

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	Net OPEB Liability
1% decrease (3.0%)	$ 41,564,185
Current healthcare cost trend rate (4.0%)	43,894,794
1% increase (5.0%)	45,579,108

OPEB Expense

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of $3,735,748.

Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program

Plan Description

The Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program is administered by the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS). The MPP Program is a cost-sharing multiple-employer other postemployment benefit plan (OPEB) established pursuant to Chapter 1032, Statutes 2000 (SB 1435). CalSTRS administers the MPP Program through the Teachers' Health Benefits Fund (THBF).

A full description of the MPP Program regarding benefit provisions, assumptions (for funding, but not accounting purposes), and membership information is listed in the June 30, 2016 annual actuarial valuation report, Medicare Premium Payment Program Actuarial Valuation. This report and CalSTRS audited financial information are publicly available reports that can be found on the CalSTRS website under Publications at:
http://www.calstrs.com/member-publications.

Benefits Provided

The MPP Program pays Medicare Part A premiums and Medicare Parts A and B late enrollment surcharges for eligible members of the State Teachers Retirement Plan (STRP) Defined Benefit (DB)Program who were retired or began receiving a disability allowance prior to July 1, 2012 and were not eligible for premium free Medicare Part A. The payments are made directly to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) on a monthly basis.

The MPP Program is closed to new entrants as members who retire after July 1, 2012, are not eligible for coverage under the MPP Program.

The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you go basis from a portion of monthly District benefit payments. In accordance with California *Education Code* Section 25930, benefit payments that would otherwise be credited to the DB Program each month are instead credited to the MPP Program to fund monthly program and administrative costs. Total redirections to the MPP Program are monitored to ensure that total incurred costs do not exceed the amount initially identified as the cost of the program.

Net OPEB Liability and OPEB Expense

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability of $1,651,288 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability for the MPP Program. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the OPEB Plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share for the measurement period June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively, was 0.3925 percent, and 0.4071 percent, resulting in a net decrease in the proportionate share of 0.0146 percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized OPEB expense of $(253,819).

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The total OPEB liability for the MPP Program as of June 30, 2016, was determined based on a financial reporting actuarial valuation that used the June 30, 2016 assumptions presented in the table below. The June 30, 2017 total OPEB liability was determined by applying update procedures to the financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolling forward the total OPEB liability to June 30, 2017, using the assumptions listed in the following table:

Measurement Date	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Valuation Date	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2016
Experience Study	July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2016	July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal	Entry age normal
Investment Rate of Return	3.58%	2.85%
Medicare Part A Premium Cost Trend Rate	3.70%	3.70%
Medicare Part B Premium Cost Trend Rate	4.10%	4.10%

For the valuation as of June 30, 2016, CalSTRS used custom mortality tables based on RP2000 Series tables issued by the Society of Actuaries, adjusted to fit CalSTRS specific experience through June 30, 2015. For the valuation as of June 30, 2017, CalSTRS changed the mortality assumptions based on the July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015, experience study adopted by the board in February 2017. CalSTRS now uses a generational mortality assumption, which involves the use of a base mortality table and projection scales to reflect expected annual reductions in mortality rates at each age, resulting in increases in life expectancies each year into the future. The base mortality tables are CalSTRS custom tables derived to best fit the patterns of mortality among the members. The projection scale was set equal to 110 percent of the ultimate improvement factor from the Mortality Improvement Scale (MP-2016) table, issued by the Society of Actuaries.

Assumptions were made about future participation (enrollment) into the MPP Program because CalSTRS is unable to determine which members not currently participating meet all eligibility criteria for enrollment in the future. Assumed enrollment rates were derived based on past experience and are stratified by age with the probability of enrollment diminishing as the members' age increases. This estimated enrollment rate was then applied to the population of members who may meet criteria necessary for eligibility and are not currently enrolled in the MPP Program. Based on this, the estimated number of future enrollments used in the financial reporting valuation was 571 or an average of 0.32 percent of the potentially eligible population (177,763).

The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis with contributions generally being made at the same time and in the same amount as benefit payments and expenses coming due. Any funds within the MPP Program as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, were to manage differences between estimated and actual amounts to be paid and were invested in the Surplus Money Investment Fund, which is a pooled investment program administered by the State Treasurer.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 was 3.58 percent and 2.85 percent, respectively. The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis as described in Note 1, and under the pay-as-you-go method, the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make projected future benefit payments. Therefore, a discount rate of 3.58 percent and 2.85 percent, which is the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index from Bondbuyer.com as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to measure the total OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the current discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

Discount Rate	Net OPEB Liability
1% decrease (2.58%)	$ 1,828,091
Current discount rate (3.58%)	1,651,288
1% increase (4.58%)	1,479,310

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Medicare Costs Trend Rates

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the current discount rate, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using Medicare costs trend rates that are one percent lower or higher than the current rates:

Medicare Costs Trend Rate	Net OPEB Liability
1% decrease (2.7% Part A and 3.1% Part B)	$ 1,492,192
Current Medicare costs trend rate (3.7% Part A and 4.1% Part B)	1,651,288
1% increase (4.7% Part A and 5.1% Part B)	1,808,796

NOTE 10 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balances are composed of the following elements:

	General Fund	Building Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable				
Revolving cash	$ 75,000	$ -	$ 36,550	$ 111,550
Stores inventories	156,142	-	300,034	456,176
Prepaid expenditures	88,056	-	-	88,056
Total Nonspendable	319,198	-	336,584	655,782
Restricted				
Legally restricted programs	5,532,330	-	6,756,324	12,288,654
Other restrictions - pension trust	8,259,640	-	-	8,259,640
Capital projects	-	26,659,077	9,275,051	35,934,128
Debt services	-	-	30,116,453	30,116,453
Total Restricted	13,791,970	26,659,077	46,147,828	86,598,875
Committed				
Deferred maintenance program	-	-	244	244
Assigned				
Board policy reserve	32,116,073	-	-	32,116,073
Targeted program carryover	146,940	-	-	146,940
CSEA professional growth	46,986	-	-	46,986
Site discretionary carryover	2,680,694	-	-	2,680,694
Site donations	195,002	-	-	195,002
California academic standards implementation	1,781,757	-	-	1,781,757
OMTA teacher initiated funds	20,827	-	-	20,827
Voice over internet protocol (VoIP) install	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
Facilities and deferred maintenance	7,491	-	-	7,491
PARS plan liability	3,124,169	-	-	3,124,169
Pension reserve	2,783,955	-	-	2,783,955
Textbook adoption reserve	5,566,413	-	-	5,566,413
Post employment benefits liability	8,101,592	-	-	8,101,592
Capital projects	-	-	14,713,900	14,713,900
Total Assigned	59,571,899	-	14,713,900	74,285,799
Unassigned				
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,364,051	-	-	8,364,051
Total	$ 82,047,118	$ 26,659,077	$ 61,198,556	$ 169,904,751

NOTE 11 – RISK MANAGEMENT

Property and Liability

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. To mitigate this potential loss, the District has established an Internal Service Fund to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss for property and liability coverage. Under this program, the Internal Service Fund provides coverage for up to a maximum of $50,000 for each general liability claim and $25,000 for each property damage claim. During fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the District participated in the Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (ASCIP), a public entity risk pool, for property and liability insurance coverage in excess of self-insured limits. Settled claims have not exceeded the insured coverage in any of the past three years. There has not been a significant reduction in coverage from the prior year. In addition, the District purchases commercial insurance for property and liability claims in excess of coverage provided by the Internal Service Fund and for all other risks of loss.

Workers' Compensation

The District's workers' compensation risks are financed on a combination of self-insured and risk transfer basis.

In the current fiscal year, the District participated in Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (ASCIP) joint powers agency. The intent of which is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in ASCIP. The workers' compensation experience of the participating districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all participants. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium based on its individual rate. Participation in ASCIP is limited to districts that can meet ASCIP's selection criteria.

In prior years, the District established a fund to self-insure itself for workers' compensation coverage. The workers' compensation experience of the District was calculated and applied to a premium rate, which was utilized to charge funds for the administration of the program. Activity and related claims liability for these claims is recorded in an Internal Service Fund.

Employee Medical Benefits

The District has contracted with Southern California Employee Benefit Association (SCEBA) to provide employee medical and surgical benefits. Dental and vision coverage is provided through the purchase of commercial insurance. The District provides benefits to District employees electing to participate in the plan by paying a premium based on the number of employees participating in the plan.

Claims Liabilities

The District records an estimated liability for indemnity torts and other claims against the District. Claims liabilities are based on estimates of the ultimate cost of reported claims (including future claim adjustment expenses) and an estimate for claims incurred, but not reported based on historical experience.

Unpaid Claims Liabilities

The fund establishes a liability for both reported and unreported events, which includes estimates of both future payments of losses and related claim adjustment expenses. The following represent the changes in approximate aggregate liabilities for the District from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2018:

	Workers' Compensation	Property and Liability	Total
Liability Balance, July 1, 2016	$ 741,744	$ -	$ 741,744
Claims and changes in estimates	79,459	70,230	149,689
Claims payments	(210,084)	(70,230)	(280,314)
Liability Balance, July 1, 2017	611,119	-	611,119
Claims and changes in estimates	(71,143)	96,980	25,837
Claims payments	(51,924)	(96,980)	(148,904)
Liability Balance, June 30, 2018	$ 488,052	$ -	$ 488,052
Assets available to pay claims at June 30, 2018	$ 1,609,099	$ 646,834	$ 2,255,933

NOTE 12 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Qualified employees are covered under multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the State of California. Academic employees are members of the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) and classified employees are members of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS).

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District reported net pension liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense for each of the above plans as follows:

Pension Plan	Collective Net Pension Liability	Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources	Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources	Collective Pension Expense
CalSTRS	$ 200,497,590	$ 65,849,031	$ 19,437,296	$ 20,738,451
CalPERS	76,990,174	24,959,531	1,504,099	15,304,388
Total	$ 277,487,764	$ 90,808,562	$ 20,941,395	$ 36,042,839

The details of each plan are as follows:

California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS)

Plan Description

The District contributes to the State Teachers Retirement Plan (STRP) administered by the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS). STRP is a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan. Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the State Teachers' Retirement Law.

A full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions (for funding, but not accounting purposes), and membership information is listed in the June 30, 2016, annual actuarial valuation report, Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation. This report and CalSTRS audited financial information are publicly available reports that can be found on the CalSTRS website under Publications at:
http://www.calstrs.com/member-publications.

Benefits Provided

The STRP provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. Benefits are based on members' final compensation, age, and years of service credit. Members hired on or before December 31, 2012, with five years of credited service are eligible for the normal retirement benefit at age 60. Members hired on or after January 1, 2013, with five years of credited service are eligible for the normal retirement benefit at age 62. The normal retirement benefit is equal to 2.0 percent of final compensation for each year of credited service.

The STRP is comprised of four programs: Defined Benefit Program, Defined Benefit Supplement Program, Cash Balance Benefit Program, and Replacement Benefits Program. The STRP holds assets for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to members and beneficiaries of these programs. CalSTRS also uses plan assets to defray reasonable expenses of administering the STRP. Although CalSTRS is the administrator of the STRP, the state is the sponsor of the STRP and obligor of the trust. In addition, the state is both an employer and nonemployer contributing entity to the STRP.

The District contributes exclusively to the STRP Defined Benefit Program, thus disclosures are not included for the other plans.

The STRP provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

	STRP Defined Benefit Program	
	On or before	On or after
Hire date	December 31, 2012	January 1, 2013
Benefit formula	2% at 60	2% at 62
Benefit vesting schedule	5 Years of Service	5 Years of Service
Benefit payments	Monthly for Life	Monthly for Life
Retirement age	60	62
Monthly benefits as a percentage of eligible compensation	2.0% - 2.4%	2.0% - 2.4%
Required employee contribution rate	10.25%	9.205%
Required employer contribution rate	14.43%	14.43%
Required State contribution rate	9.328%	9.328%

Contributions

Required member, District, and State of California contributions rates are set by the California Legislature and Governor and detailed in Teachers' Retirement Law. The contributions rates are expressed as a level percentage of payroll using the entry age normal actuarial method. In accordance with AB 1469, employer contributions into the CalSTRS will be increasing to a total of 19.1 percent of applicable member earnings phased over a seven year period. The contribution rates for each plan for the year ended June 30, 2018, are presented above and the District's total contributions were $16,646,357.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability that reflected a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related state support and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

Total Net Pension Liability, Including State Share:

District's proportionate share of net pension liability	$ 200,497,590
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	118,612,680
Total	$ 319,110,270

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts and the State, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share for the measurement period June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively, was 0.2168 percent and 0.2289 percent, resulting in a net decrease in the proportionate share of 0.0121 percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of $20,738,451. In addition, the District recognized pension expense and revenue of $11,939,505 for support provided by the State. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	$ 16,646,357	$ -
Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability	11,316,694	10,600,485
Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	5,339,810
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	741,460	3,497,001
Changes of assumptions	37,144,520	-
Total	$ 65,849,031	$ 19,437,296

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent fiscal year.

The deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to the difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources
2019	$ (4,439,182)
2020	3,359,150
2021	484,369
2022	(4,744,147)
Total	$ (5,339,810)

The deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to the net change in proportionate share of net pension liability, differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability, and changes of assumptions will be amortized over the Expected Average Remaining Service Life (EARSL) of all members that are provided benefits (active, inactive, and retirees) as of the beginning of the measurement period. The EARSL for the measurement period is seven years and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources
2019	$ 6,506,488
2020	6,506,488
2021	6,506,488
2022	6,506,490
2023	4,083,820
Thereafter	4,995,414
Total	$ 35,105,188

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Total pension liability for STRP was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2017. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, used the following methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Valuation date	June 30, 2016
Measurement date	June 30, 2017
Experience study	July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Discount rate	7.10%
Investment rate of return	7.10%
Consumer price inflation	2.75%
Wage growth	3.50%

CalSTRS uses a generational mortality assumption, which involves the use of a base mortality table and projection scales to reflect expected annual reductions in mortality rates at each age, resulting in increases in life expectancies each year into the future. The base mortality tables are CalSTRS custom tables derived to best fit the patterns of mortality among its members. The projection scale was set equal to 110 percent of the ultimate improvement factor from the Mortality Improvement Scale (MP-2016) table, issued by the Society of Actuaries.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The best estimate ranges were developed using capital market assumptions from CalSTRS general investment consultant (Pension Consulting Alliance-PCA) as an input to the process. The actuarial investment rate of return assumption was adopted by the board in February 2017 in conjunction with the most recent experience study. For each future valuation, CalSTRS consulting actuary (Milliman) reviews the return assumption for reasonableness based on the most current capital market assumptions. Best estimates of 20-year geometrically-linked real rates of return and the assumed asset allocation for each major asset class for the year ended June 30, 2017, are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Assumed Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Global equity	47%	6.30%
Fixed income	12%	0.30%
Real estate	13%	5.20%
Private equity	13%	9.30%
Absolute Return/Risk Mitigating Strategies	9%	2.90%
Inflation sensitive	4%	3.80%
Cash/liquidity	2%	-1.00%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.10 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.10 percent) and assuming that contributions, benefit payments and administrative expense occurred midyear. Based on these assumptions, the STRP's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine total pension liability.

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current discount rate as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

Discount Rate	Net Pension Liability
1% decrease (6.10%)	$ 294,394,114
Current discount rate (7.10%)	200,497,590
1% increase (8.10%)	124,294,197

California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS)

Plan Description

Qualified employees are eligible to participate in the School Employer Pool (SEP) under the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan administered by CalPERS. Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

A full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions (for funding, but not accounting purposes), and membership information is listed in the June 30, 2016 annual actuarial valuation report, Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation. This report and CalPERS audited financial information are publicly available reports that can be found on the CalPERS website under Forms and Publications at:
https://www.calpers.ca.gov/page/forms-publications.

Benefits Provided

CalPERS provide service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of service credit, a benefit factor, and the member's final compensation. Members hired on or before December 31, 2012, with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. Members hired on or after January 1, 2013, with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 52 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after five years of service. The Basic Death Benefit is paid to any member's beneficiary if the member dies while actively employed. An employee's eligible survivor may receive the 1957 Survivor Benefit if the member dies while actively employed, is at least age 50 (or 52 for members hired on or after January 1, 2013), and has at least five years of credited service. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

The CalPERS provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

	School Employer Pool (CalPERS)	
	On or before	On or after
Hire date	December 31, 2012	January 1, 2013
Benefit formula	2% at 55	2% at 62
Benefit vesting schedule	5 Years of Service	5 Years of Service
Benefit payments	Monthly for Life	Monthly for Life
Retirement age	55	62
Monthly benefits as a percentage of eligible compensation	1.1% - 2.5%	1.0% - 2.5%
Required employee contribution rate	7.00%	6.50%
Required employer contribution rate	15.531%	15.531%

Contributions

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers are determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Total plan contributions are calculated through the CalPERS annual actuarial valuation process. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The District is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. The contributions rates are expressed as percentage of annual payroll. The contribution rates for each plan for the year ended June 30, 2018, are presented above and the total District contributions were $6,738,094.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2018, the District reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate share of the CalPERS net pension liability totaling $76,990,174. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share for the measurement period June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016, respectively, was 0.3225 percent and 0.3175 percent, resulting in a net increase in the proportionate share of 0.0050 percent.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District recognized pension expense of $15,304,388. At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	$ 6,738,094	$ -
Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability	1,554,237	597,635
Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,663,333	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	2,758,241	-
Changes of assumptions	11,245,626	906,464
Total	$ 24,959,531	$ 1,504,099

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent fiscal year.

The deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to the difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources
2019	$ (72,167)
2020	3,072,909
2021	1,121,031
2022	(1,458,440)
Total	$ 2,663,333

The deferred outflows/ (inflows) of resources related to the net change in proportionate share of net pension liability, the differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability, and changes of assumptions will be amortized over the Expected Average Remaining Service Life (EARSL) of all members that are provided benefits (active, inactive, and retirees) as of the beginning of the measurement period. The EARSL for the measurement period is 3.9 years and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources
2019	$ 5,431,009
2020	4,545,373
2021	4,077,623
Total	$ 14,054,005

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Total pension liability for the SEP was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2017. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, used the following methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Valuation date	June 30, 2016
Measurement date	June 30, 2017
Experience study	July 1, 1997 through June 30, 2011
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Discount rate	7.15%
Investment rate of return	7.15%
Consumer price inflation	2.75%
Wage growth	Varies by entry age and service

The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS-specific data. The table includes 20 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale BB.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first ten years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the rounded single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equal to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses. The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Assumed Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Global equity	47%	5.38%
Global debt securities	19%	2.27%
Inflation assets	6%	1.39%
Private equity	12%	6.63%
Real estate	11%	5.21%
Infrastructure and Forestland	3%	5.36%
Liquidity	2%	-0.90%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Based on these assumptions, the School Employer Pool fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine total pension liability.

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current discount rate as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

Discount rate	Net Pension Liability
1% decrease (6.15%)	$ 113,277,218
Current discount rate (7.15%)	76,990,174
1% increase (8.15%)	46,887,033

Alternative Retirement Program

As established by Federal law, all public sector employees who are not members of their employer's existing retirement system (CalSTRS or CalPERS) must be covered by Social Security or an alternative plan. The District has elected to use the Public Agency Retirement System (PARS) to act as their administrators and Union Bank of California to act as trustee and investment manager for the District's alternative plan. Contributions made by the District and an employee vest immediately. The District contributes 3.75 percent of an employee's gross earnings. An employee is required to contribute 3.75 percent of his or her gross earnings to the pension plan.

During the year, the District's required and actual contributions amounted to $141,493.

On Behalf Payments

The State of California makes contributions to CalSTRS on behalf of the District. These payments consist of State General Fund contributions to CalSTRS in the amount of $9,645,759 (9.328 percent of annual payroll). Contributions are no longer appropriated in the annual *Budget Act* for the legislatively mandated benefits to CalPERS. Therefore, there is no on behalf contribution rate for CalPERS. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these amounts are to be reported as revenues and expenditures. Accordingly, these amounts have been recorded in these financial statements. On behalf payments have been included in the calculation of available reserves, but have not been included in the original budgeted amounts reported in the *General Fund - Budgetary Comparison Schedule*.

NOTE 13 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Grants

The District received financial assistance from Federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2018.

Litigation

The District is involved in various litigations arising from the normal course of business. In the opinion of management and legal counsel, the disposition of all litigation pending is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2018.

Construction Commitments

As of June 30, 2018, the District had the following commitments with respect to unfinished capital projects:

Capital Projects	Remaining Construction Commitment	Expected Date of Completion
Moreno Relocatable- (AF26)	$ 409,575	10/01/18
Elderberry Roof Project- (AF53)	500,000	10/01/18
Edison Walkway- (AF57)	95,000	10/01/18
Nadine Griff-Mack Nutrition Fire Alarm Replacement- (AF18)	215,000	12/01/18
Lincoln Phase 1 Playground Modernization- (AF29)	107,775	12/01/18
Mission HVAC Replacement- (AF34)	314,050	12/01/18
Arroyo - Modernization- (K003)	2,204	12/31/18
Berlyn - Modernization- (K004)	1,564	12/31/18
Bon View - Modernization- (K005)	5,964	12/31/18
Buena Vista - Modernization- (K006)	6,956	12/31/18
Central - Modernization- (K007)	67,136	12/31/18
Corona - Modernization- (K008)	900	12/31/18
De Anza - Modernization- (K009)	111,114	12/31/18
Del Norte - Modernization- (K010)	4,764	12/31/18
Edison - Modernization- (K011)	57,489	12/31/18
El Camino - Modernization- (K012)	13,712	12/31/18
Elderberry - Modernization- (K013)	10,664	12/31/18
Euclid - Modernization- (K014)	31,452	12/31/18
Hawthorne - Modernization- (K015)	600	12/31/18
Haynes - Modernization- (K016)	189,654	12/31/18
Howard - Modernization- (K017)	1,364	12/31/18
Kingsley - Modernization- (K018)	174,938	12/31/18
Lehigh - Modernization- (K019)	29,100	12/31/18
Lincoln - Modernization- (K020)	1,864	12/31/18
Mariposa - Modernization- (K022)	600	12/31/18
Mission - Modernization- (K023)	230,742	12/31/18
Monte Vista - Modernization- (K024)	600	12/31/18
Montera - Modernization- (K025)	165,365	12/31/18
Moreno - Modernization- (K026)	436,300	12/31/18
Oaks - Modernization- (K027)	165,612	12/31/18
Ramona - Modernization- (K028)	118,786	12/31/18
Serrano - Modernization- (K029)	81,371	12/31/18
Sultana - Modernization- (K030)	600	12/31/18

Construction Commitments, (Continued)

Capital Projects	Remaining Construction Commitment	Expected Date of Completion
Vernon - Modernization- (K031)	$ 297,678	12/31/18
Vina Danks - Modernization- (K032)	322,478	12/31/18
Vineyard - Modernization- (K033)	800	12/31/18
Vista Grande - Modernization- (K034)	85,200	12/31/18
Wiltsey - Modernization- (K035)	89,187	12/31/18
Projector Installation- (AE88)	135,000	01/01/19
Mariposa Relocatable Replacement- (AF19)	100,000	01/01/19
CCTV System Upgrades- (AF42)	190,000	01/01/19
De Anza HVAC Replacement- (AF35)	150,000	09/01/19
Howard HVAC Replacement- (AF36)	75,000	09/01/19
Euclid Temporary Housing- (AF38)	1,574,396	09/01/19
Serrano Multipurpose Room HVAC Replacement- (AF65)	150,000	09/01/19
De Anza - Health and Learning Center- (K001)	10,748,787	09/01/19
Vernon - Health and Learning Center- (K002)	10,751,148	09/01/19
Central Temporary Housing- (AF37)	1,419,153	01/01/20
Seismic Retrofit AB300- (AE96)	15,638,092	01/01/23
	$ 45,279,734	

NOTE 14 – PARTICIPATION IN PUBLIC ENTITY RISK POOLS AND JOINT POWER AUTHORITIES

The District participates in the following public entity risk pools. The Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (ASCIP) provides property and liability insurance and workers' compensation coverage. The District participates in the Southern California Schools Employee Benefit Association (SCSEBA) for health benefits coverage. Annual premiums are paid to each JPA.

For insured programs, there have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage. Settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or the three prior years.

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the District made payments of $26,356,086 and $3,951,555 to SCSEBA and ASCIP, respectively.

NOTE 15 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION

In August 2011, the District entered into a contract of employment with the Superintendent of the District. The contract included a loan for down payment on a house in the amount of $100,000. The loan bears a simple interest rate of five percent on the principal balance, which is waived for each year of service provided to the District. Additionally, the loan principal is reduced by $10,000 for each year of service provided to the District. Upon the Superintendent completing eight years of service to the District, the remaining balance of the loan shall be discharged in full. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding balance on the loan was $2,184.

NOTE 16 - RESTATEMENT OF PRIOR YEAR NET POSITION

The District adopted GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, in the current year. As a result, the effect on the current fiscal year is as follows:

Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Net Position - Beginning	$ 79,250,595
Inclusion of net OPEB liability from the adoption of GASB Statement No. 75	(26,474,943)
Net Position - Beginning as Restated	$ 52,775,652

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variances - Positive (Negative) Final
	Original	Final	(GAAP Basis)	to Actual
REVENUES				
Local Control Funding Formula	$ 208,836,278	$ 211,689,163	$ 208,536,178	$ (3,152,985)
Federal sources	15,474,221	19,755,909	18,014,196	(1,741,713)
Other State sources	21,709,898	35,336,153	35,483,635	147,482
Other local sources	2,354,328	4,292,092	4,869,587	577,495
Total Revenues [1]	248,374,725	271,073,317	266,903,596	(4,169,721)
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Certificated salaries	117,383,610	125,093,015	123,287,810	1,805,205
Classified salaries	39,071,581	40,631,548	40,605,800	25,748
Employee benefits	54,746,723	65,876,050	65,395,790	480,260
Books and supplies	9,302,901	15,808,839	9,263,296	6,545,543
Services and operating expenditures	25,675,988	29,505,744	26,877,165	2,628,579
Other outgo	1,947,237	736,397	553,761	182,636
Capital outlay	1,731,304	3,995,082	2,446,502	1,548,580
Total Expenditures [1]	249,859,344	281,646,675	268,430,124	13,216,551
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,484,619)	(10,573,358)	(1,526,528)	9,046,830
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	131,694	4,018,128	2,586,433	(1,431,695)
Transfers out	(6,129,258)	(8,911,096)	(5,540,320)	3,370,776
Net Financing Sources (Uses)	(5,997,564)	(4,892,968)	(2,953,887)	1,939,081
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(7,482,183)	(15,466,326)	(4,480,415)	10,985,911
Fund Balance - Beginning	86,527,533	86,527,533	86,527,533	-
Fund Balance - Ending	$ 79,045,350	$ 71,061,207	$ 82,047,118	$ 10,985,911

[1] On behalf payments of $9,645,759 are included in final budget and the actual revenues and expenditures, but have not been included in the original budgeted amounts. In addition, due to the consolidation of Fund 17, Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects, and Fund 20, Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits for reporting purposes into the General Fund, additional revenues and expenditures pertaining to these other funds are included in the Actual (GAAP Basis) revenues and expenditures, however, are not included in the original and final General Fund budgets.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	2018
Total OPEB Liability	
Service cost	$ 4,333,471
Interest	1,977,000
Benefit payments	(2,052,996)
Net change in total OPEB liability	4,257,475
Total OPEB liability - beginning	49,207,662
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	$ 53,465,137
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Contributions - employer	$ 2,044,357
Net investment income	594,975
Benefit payments	(2,044,357)
Administrative expense	(73,248)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	521,727
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	9,048,616
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	$ 9,570,343
District's net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	$ 43,894,794
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	17.90%
Covered payroll	N/A[1]
District's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	N/A[1]

[1] The District's OPEB Plan is administered through a trust; however the contributions to the trust are not based on a measure of pay. Therefore, no measure of payroll is presented.

Note: In the Future, as data become available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY – MPP PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Year ended June 30,	2018
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.3925%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	$ 1,651,288
District's covered-employee payroll	N/A[1]
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of it's covered-employee payroll	N/A[1]
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	0.01%

[1] As of June 30, 2012, active members are no longer eligible for future enrollment in the MPP Program; therefore, the covered payroll disclosure is not applicable.

Note: In the future, as data become available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	2018	2017
CalSTRS		
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.2168%	0.2289%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 200,497,590	$ 185,121,927
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	118,612,680	105,386,611
Total	$ 319,110,270	$ 290,508,538
District's covered - employee payroll	$ 111,330,723	$ 109,833,607
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered - employee payroll	180%	169%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	69%	70%
CalPERS		
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.3225%	0.3175%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	$ 76,990,174	$ 62,713,529
District's covered - employee payroll	$ 41,362,673	$ 37,662,725
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered - employee payroll	186%	167%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	72%	74%

Note : In the future, as data become available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

2016	2015
0.2340%	0.2068%
$ 157,517,723	$ 120,833,772
83,309,511	72,964,648
$ 240,827,234	$ 193,798,420
$ 109,831,644	$ 102,526,352
143%	118%
74%	77%
0.3255%	0.2986%
$ 47,986,310	$ 33,902,574
$ 36,038,807	$ 31,433,076
133%	108%
79%	83%

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	2018	2017
CalSTRS		
Contractually required contribution	$ 16,646,357	$ 14,005,405
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	16,646,357	14,005,405
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	$ -
District's covered - employee payroll	$ 115,359,369	$ 111,330,723
Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll	14.43%	12.58%
CalPERS		
Contractually required contribution	$ 6,738,094	$ 5,744,448
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	6,738,094	5,744,448
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	$ -
District's covered - employee payroll	$ 43,384,805	$ 41,362,673
Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll	15.531%	13.888%

Note : In the future, as data become available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

2016	2015
$ 11,785,146	$ 9,753,050
11,785,146	9,753,050
$ -	$ -
$ 109,833,607	$ 109,831,644
10.73%	8.88%
$ 4,461,903	$ 4,242,128
4,461,903	4,242,128
$ -	$ -
$ 37,662,725	$ 36,038,807
11.847%	11.771%

NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

Budgetary Comparison Schedule

The District employs budget control by object codes and by individual appropriation accounts. Budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United State of America as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and provisions of the California *Education Code*. The governing board is required to hold a public hearing and adopt an operating budget no later than July 1 of each year. The adopted budget is subject to amendment throughout the year to give consideration to unanticipated revenue and expenditures primarily resulting from events unknown at the time of budget adoption with the legal restriction that expenditures cannot exceed appropriations by major object account.

The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts after all budget amendments have been accounted for.

This schedule presents information for the original and final budgets and actual results of operations, as well as the variances from the final budget to actual results of operations.

Schedule of Changes in the District's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

This schedule presents information on the District's changes in the net OPEB liability, including beginning and ending balances, the plan's fiduciary net position, and the net OPEB liability. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

***Change in Benefit Terms* –** There were no changes in benefit terms.

***Change of Assumptions* –** There were no changes in economic assumptions.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - MPP Program

This schedule presents information on the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB Liability – MPP Program and the plans' fiduciary net position. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

Changes in Benefit Terms – There were no changes in the benefit terms since the previous valuation.

Changes of Assumptions – The plan rate of investment return assumption was changed from 2.85 percent to 3.58 percent since the previous valuation.

NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2018

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

This schedule presents information on the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (NPL), the plans' fiduciary net position and, when applicable, the State's proportionate share of the NPL associated with the District. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

***Changes in Benefit Terms* –** There were no changes in benefit terms since the previous valuations for both CalSTRS and CalPERS.

***Changes of Assumptions* –** The CalSTRS plan rate of investment return assumption was changed from 7.60 percent to 7.10 percent since the previous valuation. The CalPERS plan rate of investment return assumption was changed from 7.65 percent to 7.15 percent since the previous valuation.

Schedule of District Contributions

This schedule presents information on the District's required contribution, the amounts actually contributed, and any excess or deficiency related to the required contribution. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

Supplementary Information

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
Passed through the California Department of Education (CDE)			
Title I, Part A, Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected	84.010	14329	$ 9,382,427
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367	14341	1,237,716
Title III, English Learner Student Program	84.365	14346	1,007,987
Title IV, Part B, 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program	84.287	14349	226,806
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	14332	170,776
Early Intervention Grants	84.181	23761	31,105
Special Education (IDEA) Cluster:			
Basic Local Assistance Entitlement, Part B, Sec 611	84.027	13379	3,914,130
Local Assistance, Part B, Sec 611, Private School ISPs	84.027	10115	48,753
Preschool Grants, Part B, Sec 619	84.173	13430	75,951
Preschool Local Entitlement, Part B, Sec 611	84.027A	13682	275,268
Mental Health Allocation Plan, Part B, Sec 611	84.027A	15197	241,397
Alternate Dispute Resolution, Part B, Sec 611	84.173A	13007	9,058
Subtotal Special Education (IDEA) Cluster			4,564,557
Total U.S. Department of Education			16,621,374
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
Passed through California Department of Health Care Services			
Medicaid Cluster			
Medi-Cal Billing Option	93.778	10013	598,802
Passed through San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools			
Medi-Cal Administrative Activities	93.778	10060	943,837
Medi-Cal Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment	93.778	15-260	413,638
Subtotal Medicaid Cluster			1,956,277
Passed through San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools			
Quality Improvement Activities	93.575	13942	24,182
Passed through County of San Bernardino Human Services System			
Head Start	93.600	14.646	168,023
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			2,148,482

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
HealthierUS School Challenge: Smarter Lunchrooms	10.543	[1]	$ 8,000
Passed through the CDE			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
National School Lunch Program	10.555	13396	8,761,871
Especially Needy School Breakfast Program	10.553	13526	2,592,461
Commodities	10.555	13396	1,037,687
Summer Lunch Program	10.559	13004	167,270
Subtotal Child Nutrition Cluster			12,559,289
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	13666	1,477,561
NSLP Equipment Assistance Grants	10.579	14906	30,000
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	14968	74,146
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			14,148,996
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			$ 32,918,852

[1] Direct award, no PCA number

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE
JUNE 30, 2018

ORGANIZATION

The Ontario-Montclair School District was established in 1894 and consists of an area comprising approximately 24 square miles. The District operates 26 elementary schools, six middle schools, a community day school, an independent study program, and a child care program. There were no boundary changes during the year.

GOVERNING BOARD

MEMBER	OFFICE	TERM EXPIRES
Elvia M. Rivas	President	2018
Michael C. Flores	Vice President	2018
Alfanso Sanchez	Clerk	2020
Samuel L. Crowe	Member	2018
Sarah Galvez	Member	2020

ADMINISTRATION

Dr. James Q. Hammond	Superintendent
Phil Hillman	Chief Business Official
Hector Macias	Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Tammy Lipschultz	Assistant Superintendent, Learning and Teaching

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Final Report	
	Second Period Report E2DB2328	Annual Report 307743FC
Regular ADA		
Transitional kindergarten through third	9,005.92	9,005.19
Fourth through sixth	6,769.27	6,753.50
Seventh and eighth	4,496.97	4,480.02
Total Regular ADA	20,272.16	20,238.71
Extended Year Special Education		
Transitional kindergarten through third	-	7.02
Fourth through sixth	-	4.12
Seventh and eighth	-	3.38
Total Extended Year Special Education	-	14.52
Special Education, Nonpublic, Nonsectarian Schools		
Transitional kindergarten through third	13.66	14.15
Fourth through sixth	22.99	22.70
Seventh and eighth	20.93	19.89
Total Special Education, Nonpublic, Nonsectarian Schools	57.58	56.74
Extended Year Special Education, Nonpublic, Nonsectarian Schools		
Transitional kindergarten through third	0.30	0.30
Fourth through sixth	0.91	0.91
Seventh and eighth	0.84	0.84
Total Extended Year Special Education, Nonpublic, Nonsectarian Schools	2.05	2.05
Total ADA	20,331.79	20,312.02

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	1986-87	2017-18	Number of Days		
Grade Level	Minutes Requirement	Actual Minutes	Traditional Calendar	Multitrack Calendar	Status
Kindergarten	36,000	40,355	180	N/A	Complied
Grades 1 - 3	50,400				
Grade 1		55,010	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 2		55,010	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 3		55,010	180	N/A	Complied
Grades 4 - 6	54,000				
Grade 4		55,010	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 5		55,010	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 6		56,975	180	N/A	Complied
Grades 7 - 8	54,000				
Grade 7		56,975	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 8		56,975	180	N/A	Complied

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

RECONCILIATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL AND BUDGET REPORT WITH AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

There were no adjustments to the Unaudited Actual Financial Report, which required reconciliation to the audited financial statements at June 30, 2018.

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL TRENDS AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	(Budget) 2019 [1]	2018	(as restated) 2017	2016
GENERAL FUND [3]				
Revenues	$ 259,712,171	$ 266,703,541	$ 260,046,103	$ 257,637,662
Other sources and transfers in	1,131,694	4,018,127	3,132,999	14,068,061
Total Revenues and Other Sources	260,843,865	270,721,668	263,179,102	271,705,723
Expenditures	257,956,341	268,430,124	258,295,534	240,921,808
Other uses and transfers out	1,528,533	10,366,249	8,101,905	26,093,986
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	259,484,874	278,796,373	266,397,439	267,015,794
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	$ 1,358,991	$ (8,074,705)	$ (3,218,337)	$ 4,689,929
ENDING FUND BALANCE	$ 55,562,849	$ 54,203,858	$ 62,278,563	$ 65,496,900
AVAILABLE RESERVES [2]	$ 7,784,547	8,364,051	$ 7,981,778	$ 8,010,474
AVAILABLE RESERVES AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL OUTGO	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS [4]	N/A	$ 158,281,976	$ 156,273,172	$ 68,896,158
K-12 AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE AT P-2	19,889	20,332	20,888	21,250

The General Fund balance has decreased by $11,293,042 over the past two years. The fiscal year 2018-2019 budget projects an increase of $1,358,991 (2.5 percent). For a district this size, the State recommends available reserves of at least three percent of total General Fund expenditures, transfers out, and other uses (total outgo).

The District has incurred operating deficits in two of the past three years, but anticipates incurring an operating surplus during the 2018-2019 fiscal year. Total long-term obligations have increased by $89,385,818 over the past two years.

Average daily attendance has decreased by 918 over the past two years. An additional decline of 443 ADA is anticipated during fiscal year 2018-2019.

1 Budget 2019 is included for analytical purposes only and has not been subjected to audit.

2 Available reserves consist of all unassigned fund balances including all amounts reserved for economic uncertainties contained with the General Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects.

3 General Fund amounts do not include activity related to the consolidation of Fund 17, Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects and Fund 20, Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits as required by GASB Statement No. 54

4 Long-term obligations have been restated as of June 30, 2017 due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75.

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2018

	Child Development Fund	Cafeteria Fund	Deferred Maintenance Fund	Capital Facilities Fund
ASSETS				
Deposits and investments	$ 362,010	$ 4,607,955	$ 148	$ 3,957,762
Receivables	652,761	3,203,575	96	15,020
Due from other funds	3,710	4,069	-	-
Stores inventories	-	300,034	-	-
Total Assets	$ 1,018,481	$ 8,115,633	$ 244	$ 3,972,782
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 207,396	$ 139,717	$ -	$ 103,845
Due to other funds	507,471	1,118,538	-	1,506
Unearned revenue	-	68,084	-	-
Total Liabilities	714,867	1,326,339	-	105,351
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	-	336,584	-	-
Restricted	303,614	6,452,710	-	3,867,431
Committed	-	-	244	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	303,614	6,789,294	244	3,867,431
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 1,018,481	$ 8,115,633	$ 244	$ 3,972,782

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

County School Facilities Fund		Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects		Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		Debt Service Fund		Total Non-Major Governmental Funds	
$	6,891,125	$	14,999,102	$	9,834,858	$	20,281,595	$	60,934,555
	30,681		56,365		-		-		3,958,498
	10,089		1,455,153		-		-		1,473,021
	-		-		-		-		300,034
$	6,931,895	$	16,510,620	$	9,834,858	$	20,281,595	$	66,666,108
$	1,524,275	$	1,796,720	$	-	$	-	$	3,771,953
	-		-		-		-		1,627,515
	-		-		-		-		68,084
	1,524,275		1,796,720		-		-		5,467,552
	-		-		-		-		336,584
	5,407,620		-		9,834,858		20,281,595		46,147,828
	-		-		-		-		244
	-		14,713,900		-		-		14,713,900
	5,407,620		14,713,900		9,834,858		20,281,595		61,198,556
$	6,931,895	$	16,510,620	$	9,834,858	$	20,281,595	$	66,666,108

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Child Development Fund	Cafeteria Fund	Deferred Maintenance Fund	Capital Facilities Fund
REVENUES				
Federal sources	$ 192,205	$ 14,148,996	$ -	$ -
Other State sources	2,977,022	908,475	-	-
Other local sources	94,002	372,264	516	1,610,843
Total Revenues	3,263,229	15,429,735	516	1,610,843
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
Instruction	2,493,626	-	-	-
Instruction-related activities:				
Supervision of instruction	221,450	-	-	-
School site administration	184,016	-	-	-
Pupil services:				
Food services	-	14,459,710	-	-
All other pupil services	19,599	-	-	-
Administration:				
All other administration	124,296	653,962	-	11,607
Plant services	1,222	725,354	51,203	53,722
Facility acquisition and construction	-	25,694	-	524,164
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and other	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	3,044,209	15,864,720	51,203	589,493
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	219,020	(434,985)	(50,687)	1,021,350
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	84,594	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Net Financing Sources	84,594	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	303,614	(434,985)	(50,687)	1,021,350
Fund Balances - Beginning	-	7,224,279	50,931	2,846,081
Fund Balances - Ending	$ 303,614	$ 6,789,294	$ 244	$ 3,867,431

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

County School Facilities Fund	Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,341,201
-	-	56,146	-	3,941,643
100,994	2,619,052	7,400,617	323,235	12,521,523
100,994	2,619,052	7,456,763	323,235	30,804,367
-	-	-	-	2,493,626
-	-	-	-	221,450
-	-	-	-	184,016
-	-	-	-	14,459,710
-	-	-	-	19,599
-	-	-	-	789,865
539,364	40,305	-	-	1,411,170
2,037,760	5,226,609	-	-	7,814,227
-	-	1,690,000	-	1,690,000
-	-	3,313,026	730,425	4,043,451
2,577,124	5,266,914	5,003,026	730,425	33,127,114
(2,476,130)	(2,647,862)	2,453,737	(407,190)	(2,322,747)
-	4,455,726	-	-	4,540,320
-	(2,586,433)	-	-	(2,586,433)
-	1,869,293	-	-	1,953,887
(2,476,130)	(778,569)	2,453,737	(407,190)	(368,860)
7,883,750	15,492,469	7,381,121	20,688,785	61,567,416
$ 5,407,620	$ 14,713,900	$ 9,834,858	$ 20,281,595	$ 61,198,556

NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the Federal grant activity of the District and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the financial statements. The District has not elected to use the ten percent de minimis cost rate as covered in Section 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs of the Uniform Guidance.

The following schedule provides reconciliation between revenues reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the related expenditures reported on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. The reconciling amounts consist of Medi-Cal Billing Options funds which have been recorded in the current period as revenues that have not been expended as of June 30, 2018. These unspent balances are reported as legally restricted ending balances within the General Fund. In addition, Medi-Cal Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment funds that in the previous period were recorded as revenues but were unspent. These unspent balances have been expended in the current period.

	CFDA Number	Amount
Total Federal Revenues From the Statement of Revenues,		
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances:		$ 32,355,397
Medi-Cal Billing Option	93.778	588,358
Medi-Cal Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment	93.778	(24,903)
Total Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		$ 32,918,852

Local Education Agency Organization Structure

This schedule provides information about the District's boundaries and schools operated, members of the governing board, and members of the administration.

Schedule of Average Daily Attendance (ADA)

Average daily attendance (ADA) is a measurement of the number of pupils attending classes of the District. The purpose of attendance accounting from a fiscal standpoint is to provide the basis on which apportionments of State funds are made to school districts. This schedule provides information regarding the attendance of students at various grade levels and in different programs.

NOTE TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2018

Schedule of Instructional Time

The District has received incentive funding for increasing instructional time as provided by the Incentives for Longer Instructional Day. The District neither met nor exceeded its funding target. This schedule presents information on the amount of instructional time offered by the District and whether the District complied with the provisions of *Education Code* Sections 46200 through 46206.

Districts must maintain their instructional minutes at 1986-87 requirements, as required by *Education Code* Section 46201.

Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report With Audited Financial Statements

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the fund balance of all funds reported on the Annual Financial and Budget Report Unaudited Actuals to the audited financial statements.

Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis

This schedule discloses the District's financial trends by displaying past years' data along with current year budget information. These financial trend disclosures are used to evaluate the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Non-Major Governmental Funds - Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

The Non-Major Governmental Funds Combining Balance Sheet and Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances are included to provide information regarding the individual funds that have been included in the Non-Major Governmental Funds column on the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS

VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO., LLP
Certified Public Accountants

VALUE THE *difference*

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Governing Board
Ontario-Montclair School District
Ontario, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Ontario-Montclair School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Ontario-Montclair School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 11, 2018.

Emphasis of Matter - Change in Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 1 and Note 16 to the financial statements, in 2018, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Ontario-Montclair School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Ontario-Montclair School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Ontario-Montclair School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

10681 Foothill Blvd., Suite 300, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 P 909.466.4410 F 909.466.4431 W vtdcpa.com

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Ontario-Montclair School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of Ontario-Montclair School District in a separate letter dated December 11, 2018.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY + CO. LLP

Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 11, 2018

VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO., LLP
Certified Public Accountants

VALUE THE *difference*

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Governing Board
Ontario-Montclair School District
Ontario, California

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Ontario-Montclair School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Ontario-Montclair School District's major Federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. Ontario-Montclair School District's major Federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its Federal awards applicable to its Federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Ontario-Montclair School District's major Federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements*, *Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major Federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Ontario-Montclair School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major Federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Ontario-Montclair School District's compliance.

10681 Foothill Blvd., Suite 300, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 P 909.466.4410 F 909.466.4431 W vtdcpa.com

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Ontario-Montclair School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major Federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Ontario-Montclair School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Ontario-Montclair School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major Federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major Federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Ontario-Montclair School District's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a Federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY + CO. LLP

Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 11, 2018

VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO., LLP
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON STATE COMPLIANCE

Governing Board
Ontario-Montclair School District
Ontario, California

Report on State Compliance

We have audited Ontario-Montclair School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements as identified in the *2017-2018 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Ontario-Montclair School District's State government programs as noted below for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of State laws, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its State awards applicable to its State programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance of each of the Ontario-Montclair School District's State programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *2017-2018 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*. These standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a material effect on the applicable government programs noted below. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Ontario-Montclair School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Ontario-Montclair School District's compliance with those requirements.

10681 Foothill Blvd., Suite 300, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 P 909.466.4410 F 909.466.4431 W vtdcpa.com

Unmodified Opinion

In our opinion, Ontario-Montclair School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that are applicable to the government programs noted below that were audited for the year ended June 30, 2018.

In connection with the audit referred to above, we selected and tested transactions and records to determine the Ontario-Montclair School District's compliance with the State laws and regulations applicable to the following items:

	Procedures Performed
LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCIES OTHER THAN CHARTER SCHOOLS	
Attendance	Yes
Teacher Certification and Misassignments	Yes
Kindergarten Continuance	Yes
Independent Study	No, see below
Continuation Education	No, see below
Instructional Time	Yes
Instructional Materials	Yes
Ratios of Administrative Employees to Teachers	Yes
Classroom Teacher Salaries	Yes
Early Retirement Incentive	No, see below
Gann Limit Calculation	Yes
School Accountability Report Card	Yes
Juvenile Court Schools	No, see below
Middle or Early College High Schools	No, see below
K-3 Grade Span Adjustment	Yes
Transportation Maintenance of Effort	Yes
Apprenticeship: Related and Supplemental Instruction	No, see below
SCHOOL DISTRICTS, COUNTY OFFICES OF EDUCATION, AND CHARTER SCHOOLS	
Educator Effectiveness	Yes
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	Yes
After/Before School Education and Safety Program:	
General Requirements	Yes
After School	Yes
Before School	No, see below
Proper Expenditure of Education Protection Account Funds	Yes
Unduplicated Local Control Funding Formula Pupil Counts	Yes
Local Control Accountability Plan	Yes
Independent Study - Course Based	No, see below
CHARTER SCHOOLS	
Attendance	No, see below
Mode of Instruction	No, see below
Non Classroom-Based Instruction/Independent Study for Charter Schools	No, see below
Determination of Funding for Non Classroom-Based Instruction	No, see below
Annual Instruction Minutes Classroom-Based	No, see below
Charter School Facility Grant Program	No, see below

The District does not offer an Independent Study Program; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to the Independent Study Program.

The District does not offer a Continuation Education Program; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to the Continuation Education Program.

The District did not offer an Early Retirement Incentive Program during the current year; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to the Early Retirement Incentive Program.

The District does not have any Juvenile Court Schools; therefore, we did not perform any procedures related to Juvenile Court Schools.

The District does not offer a Middle or Early College High School Program; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to the Middle or Early College High School Program.

The District does not offer an Apprenticeship Program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures for the Apprenticeship Program.

The District does not offer a Before School Education and Safety Program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures related to the Before School Education and Safety Program.

The District does not offer an Independent Study-Course Based Program; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to the Independent Study-Course Based Program.

The District does not have any Charter Schools; therefore, we did not perform any procedures for Charter School Programs.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co. LLP

Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 11, 2018

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness identified?	No
Significant deficiency identified?	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No
FEDERAL AWARDS	
Internal control over major Federal programs:	
Material weakness identified?	No
Significant deficiency identified?	None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major Federal programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance?	No
Identification of major Federal programs:	

CFDA Numbers	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
84.365	Title III, English Learner Student Program
10.553, 10.555, and 10.559	Child Nutrition Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	$ 987,566
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No
STATE AWARDS	
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for State programs:	Unmodified

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

None reported.

FEDERAL AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

None reported.

STATE AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

None reported.

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

There were no audit findings reported in the prior year's schedule of financial statement findings.

Governing Board
Ontario-Montclair School District
Ontario, California

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of Ontario-Montclair School District (the District) for the year ended June 30, 2018, we considered its internal control structure in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control structure.

However, during our audit we noted matters that are opportunities for strengthening internal controls and operating efficiency. The following items represent conditions noted by our audit that we consider important enough to bring to your attention. This letter does not affect our report dated December 11, 2018, on the government-wide financial statements of the District.

ASSOCIATED STUDENT BODY (ASB)

Del Norte Elementary School

Observation

Based on the review of the disbursement procedures, it was noted that one of two disbursements tested was not approved prior to the transaction taking place. This could potentially lead to spending in excess of available funds. Additionally, expenditures of a questionable nature could arise if disbursements are not pre-approved.

Recommendation

In order to ensure proper internal controls over the ASB disbursements, the site should ensure that all disbursement transactions are pre-approved by authorized administrative personnel. This would allow the reviewing administrator to determine if the proposed activities are appropriate and to determine if sufficient funding is available to finance the activities or the purchases.

Howard Elementary School

Observation

Based on the review of the cash receipting procedures, it was noted that three deposit batches tested were not deposited in a timely manner. The delay in deposit ranged from approximately 25 to 33 days from the date of receipt. This could result in large cash balances being maintained at the sites which can hinder the safeguarding of ASB assets.

10681 Foothill Blvd., Suite 300, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 P 909.466.4410 F 909.466.4431 W vtdcpa.com

Recommendation

The ASB should, at a minimum, make their deposits once a week to minimize the amount of cash held at the sites. During weeks of high cash activity, there may be a need to make more than one deposit. The District should communicate specific guidelines for this procedure including the maximum cash on hand that should be maintained at the site.

Observation

The cash counts are not conducted by two individuals simultaneously and without any video monitoring devices. Not having a second person present or a video monitoring system creates an opportunity for cash to be misappropriated.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the ASB revise their deposit count procedures to have two people perform the count together and both sign-off on the cash count sheet or that a video monitoring system be utilized that is monitored frequently to deter misappropriation of cash.

Observation

Based on the review of the disbursement procedures, it was noted that one of three disbursements tested was not approved prior to the transaction taking place. This could potentially lead to spending in excess of available funds. Additionally, expenditures of a questionable nature could arise if disbursements are not pre-approved.

Recommendation

In order to ensure proper internal controls over the ASB disbursements, the site should ensure that all disbursement transactions are pre-approved by authorized administrative personnel. This would allow the reviewing administrator to determine if the proposed activities are appropriate and to determine if sufficient funding is available to finance the activities or the purchases.

Montera Elementary School

Observation

Based on the review of the cash receipting procedures, it was noted that two deposit batches tested were not deposited in a timely manner. The delay in deposit ranged from approximately 28 to 33 days from the date of receipt. This could result in large cash balances being maintained at the sites which can hinder the safeguarding of ASB assets.

Recommendation

The ASB should, at a minimum, make their deposits once a week to minimize the amount of cash held at the sites. During weeks of high cash activity, there may be a need to make more than one deposit. The District should communicate specific guidelines for this procedure including the maximum cash on hand that should be maintained at the site.

Observation

The cash counts are not conducted by two individuals simultaneously and without any video monitoring devices. Not having a second person present or a video monitoring system creates an opportunity for cash to be misappropriated.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the ASB revise their deposit count procedures to have two people perform the count together and both sign-off on the cash count sheet or that a video monitoring system be utilized that is monitored frequently to deter misappropriation of cash.

Vista Grande Elementary School

Observation

Based on the review of the cash receipting procedures, it was noted that two of seven deposit batches tested were not deposited in a timely manner. The delay in deposit ranged from approximately 19 to 27 days from the date of receipt. This could result in large cash balances being maintained at the sites which can hinder the safeguarding of ASB assets.

Recommendation

The ASB should, at a minimum, make their deposits once a week to minimize the amount of cash held at the sites. During weeks of high cash activity, there may be a need to make more than one deposit. The District should communicate specific guidelines for this procedure including the maximum cash on hand that should be maintained at the site.

Observation

The cash counts are not conducted by two individuals simultaneously and without any video monitoring devices. Not having a second person present or a video monitoring system creates an opportunity for cash to be misappropriated.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the ASB revise their deposit count procedures to have two people perform the count together and both sign-off on the cash count sheet or that a video monitoring system be utilized that is monitored frequently to deter misappropriation of cash.

Observation

Based on the review of the disbursement procedures, it was noted that one of two disbursements tested was not approved prior to the transaction taking place. This could potentially lead to spending in excess of available funds. Additionally, expenditures of a questionable nature could arise if disbursements are not pre-approved.

Recommendation

In order to ensure proper internal controls over the ASB disbursements, the site should ensure that all disbursement transactions are pre-approved by authorized administrative personnel. This would allow the reviewing administrator to determine if the proposed activities are appropriate and to determine if sufficient funding is available to finance the activities or the purchases.

Observation

Based on the review of the disbursement procedures, it was noted that one of two disbursements was made without explicit receiving documentation for goods being ordered.

Recommendation

All goods being ordered should be documented with explicit receiving documentation. Documentation should indicate the date that the goods have been received and documentation regarding whether or not the goods have been received intact, undamaged, and in the correct quantities. Payments for vendor invoices should only be made once the receiving documentation is available.

Vista Grande Elementary School

Observation

Based on the review of the cash receipting procedures, it was noted that six deposit batches tested were not deposited in a timely manner. The delay in deposit ranged from approximately 26 to 84 days from the date of receipt. This could result in large cash balances being maintained at the sites which can hinder the safeguarding of ASB assets.

Recommendation

The ASB should, at a minimum, make their deposits once a week to minimize the amount of cash held at the sites. During weeks of high cash activity, there may be a need to make more than one deposit. The District should communicate specific guidelines for this procedure including the maximum cash on hand that should be maintained at the site.

We will review the status of the current year comments during our next audit engagement.

VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO. LLP

Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 11, 2018

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX C

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Ontario-Montclair School District (the "District") in connection with the issuance of $45,000,000 of the District's Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on February 21, 2019 (the "Resolution"). The District covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean initially Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., doing business as Applied Best Practices, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District (which may be the District) and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" means: (a) a debt obligation; (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of (a) or (b). The term "Financial Obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Repository consistent with the Rule.

"Holders" shall mean registered owners of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) or 5(b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Official Statement" shall mean the Official Statement dated as of March 6, 2019 and relating to the Bonds.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, as the original Underwriter of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Repository" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at http://emma.msrb.org/, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purposes of the Rule in the future.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of California.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than nine months after the end of the District's fiscal year (presently ending June 30), commencing with the report for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year, provide to the Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; *provided* that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the District's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b).

(b) Not later than 30 days (nor more than 60 days) prior to said date the Dissemination Agent shall give notice to the District that the Annual Report shall be required to be filed in accordance with the terms of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than 15 Business Days prior to said date, the District shall provide the Annual Report in a format suitable for reporting to the Repository to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If the District is unable to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the District shall send a timely notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A with a copy to the Dissemination Agent, no later than the date required by subsection (a). The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to file a Notice to Repository of Failure to File an Annual Report.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the District stating it has filed the Annual Report in accordance with its obligations hereunder, stating the date it was provided to the Repository.

SECTION 4. Content and Form of Annual Reports. (a) The District's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

1. The audited financial statements of the District for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

2. Financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the type included in the Official Statement in the following categories (to the extent not included in the District's audited financial statements):

(a) summary description of amount of general fund revenues and expenditures which have been budgeted for the current fiscal year, together with audited general fund figures as of the last completed fiscal year;

(b) Assessed value of taxable property in the District as shown on the most recent equalized assessment roll;

(c) If San Bernardino County no longer includes the tax levy for payment of the Bonds in its Teeter Plan, the property tax levies, collections and delinquencies for the District for the most recently completed fiscal year from the County;

(d) Top 20 property owners in the District for the then-current fiscal year, as measured by secured assessed valuation, the amount of their respective taxable value and their percentage of total secured assessed value, if material.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the Repository or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(b) The Annual Report shall be filed in an electronic format accompanied by identifying information prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(a), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies.

2. tender offers.

3. defeasances.

4. rating changes.

5. adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, or Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB).

6. unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.

7. unscheduled draws on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties.

8. substitution of the credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform.

9. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

10. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District. For the purposes of the event identified in this Section 5(a)(10), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(b), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. non-payment related defaults.

2. modifications to rights of Bondholders.

3. optional, contingent or unscheduled bond calls.

4. unless described under Section 5(a)(5) above, material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds.

5. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds.

6. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms.

7. appointment of a successor or additional trustee or paying agent with respect to the Bonds or the change of name of such a trustee or paying agent.

8. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which affect Bondowners.

(c) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof, the District shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the District determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall (i) file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event or (ii) provide notice of such reportable event to the Dissemination Agent in format suitable for filing with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to independently prepare or file any report of Listed Events. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely on the District's determination of materiality pursuant to Section 5(c).

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a).

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent (or substitute Dissemination Agent) to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign upon 15 days written notice to the District. Upon such resignation, the District shall act as its own Dissemination Agent until it appoints a successor. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate and shall not be responsible to verify the accuracy, completeness or materiality of any continuing disclosure information provided by the District. The District shall compensate the Dissemination Agent for its fees and expenses hereunder as agreed by the parties. Any entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the Dissemination Agent's corporate trust business shall be the successor Dissemination Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or further act.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, or 5(a) or 5(b), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances;

(c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; and

(d) No duties of the Dissemination Agent hereunder shall be amended without its written consent thereto.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate. The Dissemination Agent acts hereunder solely for the benefit of the District; this Disclosure Certificate shall confer no duties on the Dissemination Agent to the Participating Underwriter, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners. The District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorney's fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds. The Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for the failure to report any event or any financial information as to which the District has not provided an information report in format suitable for filing with the Repository. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to monitor or enforce the District's duty to comply with its continuing disclosure requirements hereunder.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: March 20, 2019

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: ____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of District: ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

Name of Bond Issue: Election of 2016 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019B

Date of Issuance: March 20, 2019

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____________.

Dated:_______________________

ONTARIO-MONTCLAIR SCHOOL DISTRICT

By ______[form only; no signature required]_________

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX D

GENERAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR THE CITY OF ONTARIO, THE CITY OF MONTCLAIR, AND SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

The following information regarding the City of Ontario ("Ontario"), the City of Montclair ("Montclair," and together with Ontario, the "Cities"), and San Bernardino County (the "County") is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the local community and economy. The Bonds are not a debt of the Cities or of the County. This material has been prepared by or excerpted from the sources as noted herein and has not been independently verified by the District, Bond Counsel, the Underwriter or the Municipal Advisor.

General

The City of Ontario. Ontario was founded in 1882, incorporated in 1891, and is located in southwestern San Bernardino County, 35 miles east of downtown Los Angeles. Located in the western part of the Inland Empire region, it lies just east of the Los Angeles county line and is part of the Greater Los Angeles Area. The city is home to the LA/Ontario International Airport which is the 15th busiest cargo airport in the United States. Ontario handles the mass of freight traffic between the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach and the rest of the country. It is also the home of Ontario Mills shopping center and former home of the Ontario Motor Speedway. Ontario operates under the council-manager form of government. The mayor and four council members are elected at large and serve four-year staggered terms.

The City of Montclair. Montclair is a city in the Pomona Valley and part of the Inland Empire region, in the southwestern portion of the County. Montclair is bordered by City of Pomona to the west, the Cities of Claremont and Upland to the north, Ontario to the east, and the City of Chino to the south. Montclair was incorporated on April 25, 1956 and its the current land area is 5.33 square miles. The San Bernardino Freeway (I-10) runs through the northern part of the city. The City Council governs Montclair; it is made up of five elected officials, including the Mayor, each serving staggered four-year terms. The City Manager is appointed by the City Council and has the chief administrative responsibilities for the city.

San Bernardino County. The County is located in the southern portion of the State of California (the "State"). The County is bordered by the State of Nevada and the State of Arizona to the east, Riverside County to the south, Inyo County to the north, and Kern, Los Angeles and Orange Counties to the west. It is the fifth most populous county in California and the twelfth most populous in the United States, and was established on April 26, 1853. The County has an area of 20,160 square miles, with more than three-quarters of the area vacant and covered by desert, forest and mountain ranges. A charter law county, the County is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors, each elected from their districts.

Population

The following table shows historical population figures for the Cities, the County and the State for the past 10 years.

POPULATION ESTIMATES
2009 through 2018
City of Ontario, City of Montclair, San Bernardino County, and State of California

Year[1]	City of Ontario	City of Montclair	San Bernardino County	State of California
2009	163,309	36,057	2,019,432	36,966,713
2010[2]	163,924	36,664	2,035,210	37,253,956
2011	166,493	37,012	2,054,451	37,529,913
2012	166,597	37,159	2,070,638	37,874,977
2013	167,582	37,325	2,085,944	38,234,391
2014	168,548	37,449	2,100,689	38,568,628
2015	170,159	38,454	2,120,672	38,912,464
2016	171,736	38,701	2,133,906	39,179,627
2017	175,157	39,012	2,155,590	39,500,973
2018	177,589	39,326	2,174,938	39,809,693

(1) As of January 1.
(2) As of April 1.
Source: 2010: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, for April 1.
2009, 2011-18 (2000 and 2010 Demographic Research Unit Benchmark): California Department of Finance for January 1.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Income

The following table summarizes information on per capita personal income for the County, the State and the United States for 2008 through 2017.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME
2008 through 2017
San Bernardino County, State of California and the United States

Year	San Bernardino County	State of California	United States
2008	$30,150	$43,895	$40,904
2009	29,122	42,050	39,284
2010	29,557	43,609	40,545
2011	31,051	46,145	42,727
2012	31,703	48,751	44,582
2013	32,404	49,173	44,826
2014	34,218	52,237	47,025
2015	36,245	55,679	48,940
2016	37,514	57,497	49,831
2017	38,816	59,796	51,640

Note: Per capita personal income is the total personal income divided by the total mid-year population estimates of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Estimates for 2010-2017 reflect county population estimates available as of March 2018. Last updated: November 15, 2018 – new statistics for 2017; revised statistics for 2008-2016. All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).
Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

Principal Employers

The following tables list the principal employers located in the City of Ontario and the County for the most recent year that statistics are available.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
City of Ontario

Employer Name	Industry	Number of Employees
Ontario International Airport	Transportation By Air	5,000 – 9,999
Shelby Holdings LLC	Finance: Holding and Other Investment Offices	5,000 – 9,999
United Parcel Service (UPS)	Motor Freight Transportation and Warehousing	5,000 – 9,999
Ontario Montclair School District	Services: Educational Services	1,000 – 4,999
Niagara Bottling LLC	Manufacturing: Food and Kindred Products	1,000 – 4,999
Nestle Toll House Café by CHIP	Retail Trade: Eating and Drinking Places	1,000 – 4,999
QVC Ontario LLC	Wholesale Trade: Non-durable Goods	500 – 999
The Merchant of Tennis	Retail Trade: General Merchandise Stores	500 – 999
ULINE	Wholesale Trade: Non-durable Goods	500 – 999
Zodiac Cabin & Structures Support LLC	Retail Trade: Miscellaneous Retail	500 – 999

Source: City of Ontario 'Comprehensive Annual Financial Report' for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
San Bernardino County

Employer Name	Industry	Number of Employees
County of San Bernardino	Public Administration	>10,000
Loma Linda University Medical Center	Services: Educational Services	>10,000
Amazon	Motor Freight Transportation and Warehousing	>10,000
State of California	Public Administration	>10,000
Kaiser Permanente	Services: Health Services	5,000 – 9,999
Wal-Mart	Retail Trade: General Merchandise Stores	5,000 – 9,999
San Bernardino City Unified School District	Services: Educational Services	5,000 – 9,999
Stater Brothers	Retail Trade: Food Stores	5,000 – 9,999
U.S. Government	Public Administration	5,000 – 9,999
United Parcel Service	Motor Freight Transportation and Warehousing	5,000 – 9,999

Note: Due to the confidentiality of reporting number of employees, ranges have been provided.
Source: County of San Bernardino 'Comprehensive Annual Financial Report' for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.

Employment

The following table summarizes the labor force, employment and unemployment figures for the years 2013 through 2017 for the Cities, the County, the State and the United States.

LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT ANNUAL AVERAGES
2013 through 2017[(1)]
City of Ontario, City of Montclair,
San Bernardino County, State of California and United States

Year and Area	Labor Force	Employment[(2)]	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate (%)[(3)]
2013				
City of Ontario	79,800	72,000	7,800	9.8
City of Montclair	17,700	16,300	1,500	8.3
San Bernardino County	896,600	809,100	87,500	9.8
State of California	18,625,000	16,958,400	1,666,600	8.9
United States	155,389,000	143,929,000	11,460,000	7.4
2014				
City of Ontario	80,700	74,200	6,500	8.0
City of Montclair	18,000	16,800	1,200	6.8
San Bernardino County	907,100	834,500	72,600	8.0
State of California	18,758,400	17,351,300	1,407,100	7.5
United States	155,922,000	146,305,000	9,617,000	6.2
2015				
City of Ontario	81,900	76,700	5,300	6.4
City of Montclair	18,300	17,300	1,000	5.4
San Bernardino County	921,000	862,000	59,100	6.4
State of California	18,896,500	17,724,800	1,171,700	6.2
United States	157,130,000	148,834,000	8,296,000	5.3
2016				
City of Ontario	83,200	78,500	4,800	5.7
City of Montclair	18,600	17,700	900	4.8
San Bernardino County	935,600	882,200	53,400	5.7
State of California	19,093,700	18,048,800	1,044,800	5.5
United States	159,187,000	151,436,000	7,751,000	4.9
2017				
City of Ontario	83,700	80,200	3,400	4.1
City of Montclair	18,400	17,700	800	4.1
San Bernardino County	950,700	904,200	46,600	4.9
State of California	19,312,000	18,393,100	918,900	4.8
United States	160,320,000	153,337,000	6,982,000	4.4

Note: Data is not seasonally adjusted.
(1) Annual averages, unless otherwise specified.
(2) Includes persons involved in labor-management trade disputes.
(3) The unemployment rate is computed from unrounded data; therefore, it may differ from rates computed from rounded figures in this table.
Source: U.S. Department of Labor – Bureau of Labor Statistics, California Employment Development Department. March 2017 Benchmark.

Industry

The County is included in the Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario Metropolitan Statistical Area (the "MSA"). The distribution of employment in the MSA is presented in the following table for 2013 through 2017. These figures may be multi county-wide statistics and may not necessarily accurately reflect employment trends in the County.

INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT & LABOR FORCE ANNUAL AVERAGES
2013 through 2017
San Bernardino County (Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario MSA)

Category	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Total Farm	14,500	14,400	14,800	14,600	14,400
Total Nonfarm	1,233,300	1,289,300	1,353,100	1,401,900	1,451,600
Total Private	1,008,100	1,060,500	1,119,900	1,159,600	1,201,600
Goods Producing	158,600	170,200	183,000	191,500	196,600
Mining and Logging	1,200	1,300	1,300	900	900
Construction	70,000	77,600	85,700	92,000	97,000
Manufacturing	87,300	91,300	96,100	98,600	98,700
Durable Goods	57,300	60,200	63,100	64,400	63,900
Nondurable Goods	30,100	31,100	33,000	34,200	34,800
Service Providing	1,074,700	1,119,100	1,170,100	1,210,500	1,255,000
Private Service Producing	849,600	890,300	936,800	968,200	1,005,000
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	299,700	314,900	333,200	348,100	366,000
Wholesale Trade	56,400	58,900	61,600	62,800	63,700
Retail Trade	164,800	169,400	174,300	178,000	182,100
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	78,500	86,600	97,400	107,300	120,200
Information	11,500	11,300	11,400	11,500	11,300
Financial Activities	41,800	42,900	43,900	44,600	44,500
Professional and Business Services	131,900	138,700	147,400	145,000	147,200
Educational and Health Services	187,600	194,800	205,100	214,300	224,800
Leisure and Hospitality	135,900	144,800	151,700	160,200	165,700
Other Services	41,100	43,000	44,000	44,600	45,600
Government	225,200	228,800	233,300	242,300	150,000
Total, All Industries	1,247,800	1,303,700	1,367,900	1,416,600	1,466,000

Note: The "Total, All Industries" data is not directly comparable to the employment data found herein.
Source: State of California, Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, Annual Average Labor Force and Industry Employment. March 2017 Benchmark.

Commercial Activity

Summaries of annual taxable sales for the Cities and the County from 2012 through 2016 are shown in the following tables. Annualized data for 2017 is not currently available.

ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES
2012 through 2016
City of Ontario
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	Retail Permits	Retail Stores Taxable Transactions	Total Permits	Total Taxable Transactions
2012	4,520	$3,628,744	6,644	$5,797,016
2013	4,241	3,933,584	6,386	6,127,536
2014	4,422	4,166,601	6,647	6,595,978
2015	--	4,279,949	--	7,174,748
2016	--	4,634,312	--	8,124,275

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 on are not comparable to that of prior years.
Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California Board of Equalization.

ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES
2012 through 2016
City of Montclair
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	Retail Permits	Retail Stores Taxable Transactions	Total Permits	Total Taxable Transactions
2012	1,613	$833,614	2,018	$935,270
2013	1,637	867,462	2,036	978,252
2014	1,755	906,467	2,180	1,030,455
2015	--	948,399	--	1,081,829
2016	--	1,014,135	--	1,161,548

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 on are not comparable to that of prior years.
Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California Board of Equalization.

ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES
2012 through 2016
San Bernardino County
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	Retail Permits	Retail Stores Taxable Transactions	Total Permits	Total Taxable Transactions
2012	35,095	$19,980,937	48,936	$29,531,921
2013	32,986	21,173,875	46,632	31,177,823
2014	34,455	22,240,376	48,349	33,055,967
2015	--	23,142,827	--	35,338,556
2016	--	24,242,145	--	36,981,694

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 on are not comparable to that of prior years.
Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California Board of Equalization.

Construction Activity

The annual building permit valuations and number of permits for new dwelling units issued for 2013 through 2017, for the Cities and the County are shown in the following tables.

BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS
2013 through 2017
City of Ontario
(Dollars in Thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Valuation					
Residential	$31,398	$52,925	$83,313	$119,456	$239,932
Non-Residential	157,944	88,020	201,268	197,787	122,243
Total	$189,342	$140,945	$284,581	$317,243	$362,175
Units					
Single Family	171	131	291	446	648
Multiple Family	0	306	241	206	1,010
Total	171	437	532	652	1,658

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.
Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS
2013 through 2017
City of Montclair
(Dollars in Thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Valuation					
Residential	$5,333	$18,011	$15,290	$18,101	$23,403
Non-Residential	12,817	17,126	9,498	9,214	17,313
Total	$18,150	$35,137	$24,788	$27,315	$40,716
Units					
Single Family	19	10	22	35	62
Multiple Family	0	18	42	26	21
Total	19	28	64	61	83

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.
Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS
2013 through 2017
San Bernardino County
(Dollars in Thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Valuation					
Residential	$666,166	$708,471	$1,056,572	$888,142	$1,366,023
Non-Residential	768,169	958,267	1,146,722	994,282	1,285,597
Total	$1,434,335	$1,666,738	$2,203,294	$1,882,424	$2,651,620
Units					
Single Family	1,874	1,937	2,753	2,896	4,253
Multiple Family	1,439	1,266	1,159	976	2,578
Total	3,313	3,203	3,912	3,872	6,831

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.
Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

APPENDIX E

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TREASURY POOL

The following information concerning the San Bernardino County (the "County") Treasury Pool (the "Treasury Pool") has been provided by the Treasurer-Tax Collector (the "Treasurer"), and has not been confirmed or verified by the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter. Neither the District, the Municipal Advisor nor the Underwriter has made an independent investigation of the investments in the Treasury Pool nor any assessment of the current County investment policy. The value of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Additionally, the Treasurer may change the investment policy at any time. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the values of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will not vary significantly from the values described herein. Finally, neither the District, the Municipal Advisor nor the Underwriter makes any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in such information subsequent to the date hereof, or that the information contained is correct as of any time subsequent to its date. Further information may be obtained from the Treasurer at the following website: http://www.sbcounty.gov/atc/Treasurer/. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

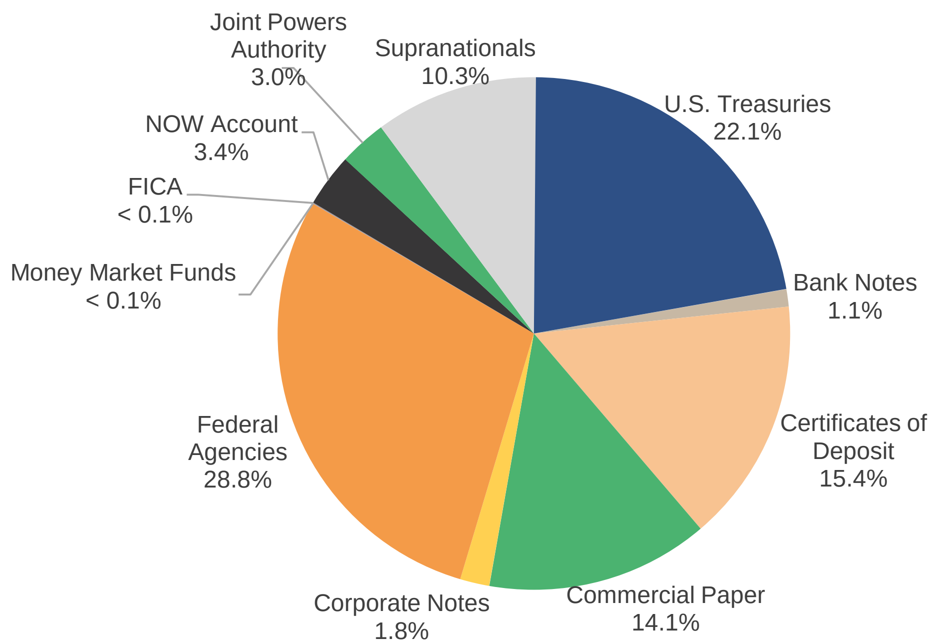
[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

San Bernardino County Pool Summary (as of 1/31/2019)

	Par	Amortized	Market	Market % of	Yield to Maturity	Weighted	Modified
Bank Notes	75,000,000.00	74,978,181.45	74,668,005.00	1.1%	2.61%	709	1.86
Certificates of Deposit	1,035,000,000.00	1,035,000,558.00	1,035,024,393.80	15.4%	2.50%	99	0.27
Collateralized CD	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-
Commercial Paper	948,000,000.00	944,440,800.42	944,445,101.50	14.1%	2.54%	50	0.14
Corporate Notes	124,250,000.00	123,572,250.28	123,692,044.50	1.8%	2.41%	508	1.34
Federal Agencies	1,943,347,000.00	1,941,852,455.55	1,937,816,888.18	28.8%	2.03%	490	1.30
Money Market Funds	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	0.0%	2.27%	1	0.00
Municipal Debt	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-
Bank Deposit Account	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0.0%	2.37%	1	-
NOW Account	225,000,000.00	225,000,000.00	225,000,000.00	3.4%	2.50%	1	-
Joint Powers Authority	200,000,000.00	200,000,000.00	200,000,000.00	3.0%	2.62%	1	-
Supranationals	695,000,000.00	694,401,597.15	691,404,725.00	10.3%	1.74%	392	1.04
U.S. Treasuries	1,500,000,000.00	1,492,535,978.00	1,484,469,075.00	22.1%	1.85%	450	1.20
Total Securities	**6,748,597,000.00**	**6,734,781,820.85**	**6,719,520,232.98**	**100.0%**	**2.15%**	**321**	**0.85**
Cash Balance	206,195,221.06	206,195,221.06	206,195,221.06				
Total Investments	**6,954,792,221.06**	**6,940,977,041.91**	**6,925,715,454.04**				
Accrued Interest		20,956,523.47	20,956,523.47				
Total Portfolio	**6,954,792,221.06**	**6,961,933,565.38**	**6,946,671,977.51**				

1. Yield for the money market funds is a weighted average of the month-end yields for the Federated, Goldman, and Fidelity money market funds.
2. Statistics for the total portfolio include money market funds.
3. Market prices are derived from closing bid prices as of the last business day of the month as supplied by F.T. Interactive Data, Bloomberg, or Telerate.

Sector Distribution

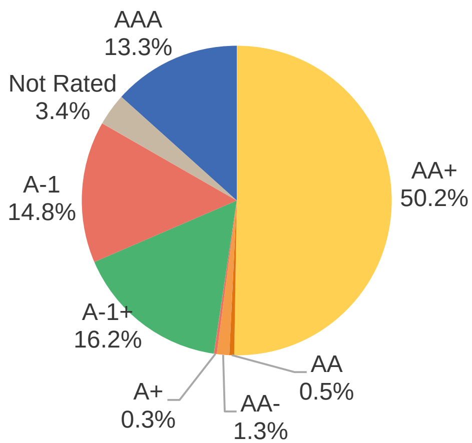


Sector	Market Value
Bank Notes	$74,668,005
Certificates of Deposit	$1,035,024,394
Collateralized CD	$0
Commercial Paper	$944,445,102
Corporate Notes	$123,692,044
Federal Agencies	$1,937,816,888
Money Market Funds	$2,000,000
Municipal Debt	$0
Repurchase Agreements	$0
FICA	$1,000,000
NOW Account	$225,000,000
Joint Powers Authority	$200,000,000
Supranationals	$691,404,725
U.S. Treasuries	$1,484,469,075

Percentages may not sum to 100% due to rounding.

Credit Quality Distribution

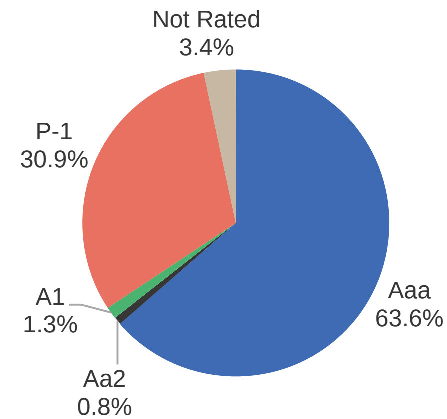
S&P RATINGS



Credit Rating	Market Value
A-1+ (Short-Term)	$1,086,015,973
A-1 (Short-Term)	$993,450,326
AAA (Long-Term)	$895,999,115
AA+ (Long-Term)	$3,377,249,019
AA (Long-Term)	$34,191,148
AA- (Long-Term)	$86,379,891
A+ (Long-Term)	$20,234,761
A (Long-Term)	$0
Not Rated	$226,000,000

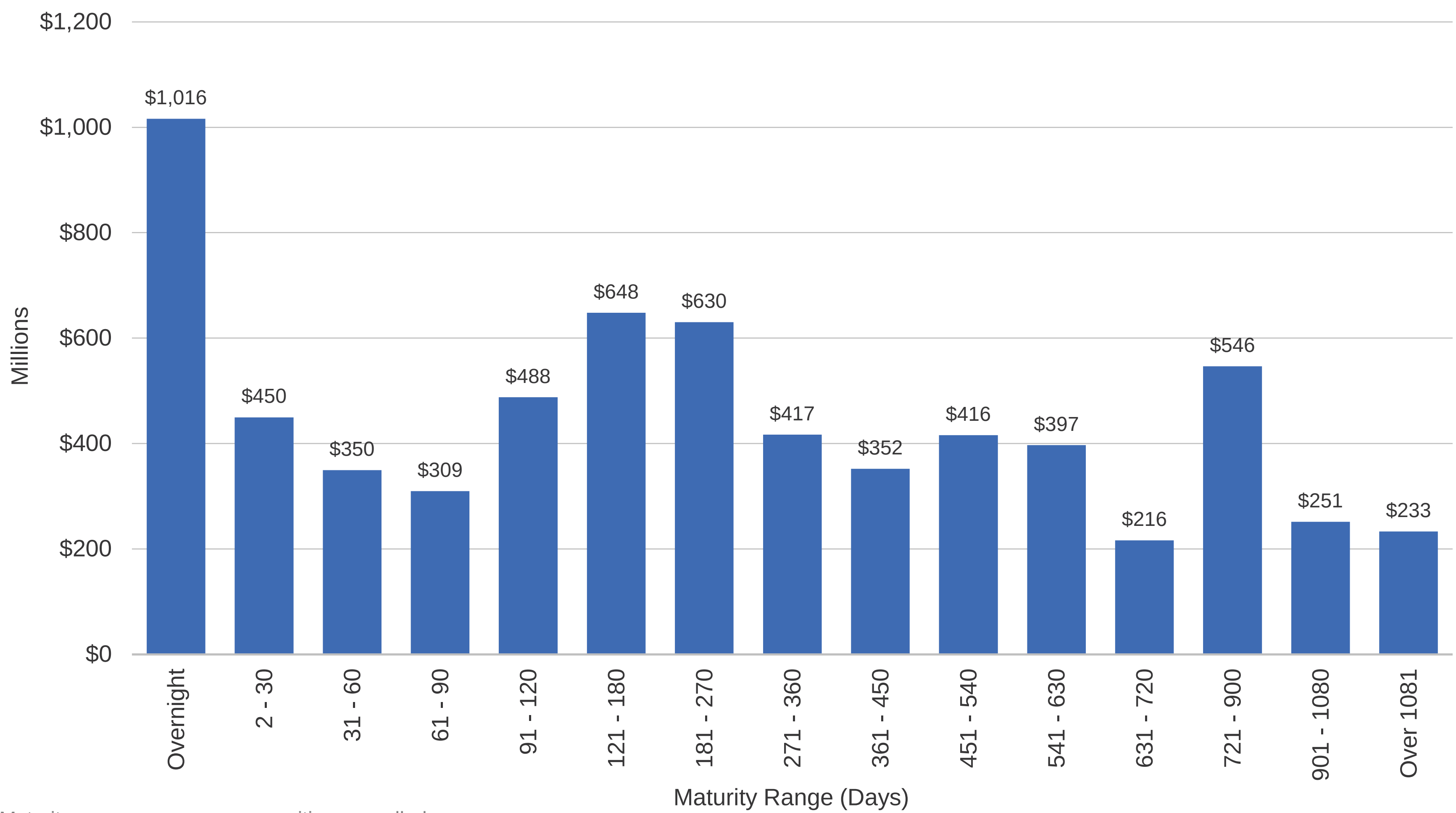
Percentages may not sum to 100% due to rounding.

MOODY'S RATINGS



Credit Rating	Market Value
P-1 (Short-Term)	$2,079,466,300
Aaa (Long-Term)	$4,273,248,134
Aa3 (Long-Term)	$0
Aa2 (Long-Term)	$54,425,908
Aa1 (Long-Term)	$0
A3 (Long-Term)	$0
A2 (Long-Term)	$0
A1 (Long-Term)	$86,379,891
Not Rated	$226,000,000

Maturity Distribution



Maturity range assumes no securities are called.

San Bernardino County Pool Portfolio Yield Summary

Month	Yield to Maturity At Cost
January 2018	1.45%
February 2018	1.49%
March 2018	1.59%
April 2018	1.71%
May 2018	1.74%
June 2018	1.85%
July 2018	1.86%
August 2018	1.89%
September 2018	1.93%
October 2018	2.01%
November 2018	2.03%
December 2018	2.11%
January 2019	**2.15%**

1. Gross yields not including non-earning assets (compensating bank balances) or administrative costs for management of the pool.
2. All historical yields restated to include money market funds.